



Office of the
Saskatchewan Information
and Privacy Commissioner

GUIDE TO LA FOIP

The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act

Chapter 3

Access to Records

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Overview.....	1
Who Has The Right of Access	2
Section 5: Right of Access.....	3
Processing Access to Information Requests	5
Name of Applicant is Personal Information.....	6
Reason for Request Not Relevant.....	7
Questions in Access to Information Requests	8
Verifying Identity.....	9
Requests Not on "Form A"	11
Search for Records.....	12
IPC Review of Search Efforts	13
Searching Records of Employees.....	17
Local Authority Records in Personal Email Accounts	18
Personal Records in Local Authority Email Accounts	21
Records Not Responsive	26
Creating Records.....	28
Section 5.1: Duty to Assist	30
Subsection 5.1(1).....	30
Subsection 5.1(2).....	34
Section 6: Application.....	35
Subsection 6(1)(a)	35
Subsection 6(1)(b).....	37
Clarifying vs Narrowing	38
Subsection 6(2)	42
Subsection 6(3)	42
Clarifying vs Narrowing	43
Subsection 6(4)	46
Section 7: Response Required.....	46
Subsection 7(1)	48

Subsection 7(2)	49
Calculating 30 Days	49
Subsection 7(2)(a)	52
Subsection 7(2)(b)	53
Subsection 7(2)(c)	54
Subsection 7(2)(d)	55
Subsection 7(2)(e)	57
Subsection 7(2)(f)	58
Subsection 7(2)(g)	59
Subsection 7(3)	60
Subsection 7(4)	60
Subsection 7(5)	63
Section 7.1: Applications Deemed Abandoned	64
Subsection 7.1(1)	64
Subsection 7.1(2)	66
Subsection 7.1(3)	66
Section 8: Severability	67
Section 9: Fee	71
Subsection 9(1)	72
Subsection 9(2)	72
Creating a Fee Estimate	73
Subsection 9(3)	79
Subsection 9(4)	80
Subsection 9(5)	80
Fee Waivers	81
Section 10: Manner of Access	89
Subsection 10(1)	90
Subsection 10(2)	90
Subsection 10(3)	93
Subsection 10(4)	95

Section 11: Transfer of Application	95
Subsection 11(1).....	97
Subsection 11(2).....	98
Subsection 11(3).....	99
Subsection 11(4).....	100
Section 12: Extension of Time	100
Subsection 12(1)(a).....	101
Subsection 12(1)(a)(i).....	102
Subsection 12(1)(a)(ii).....	104
Subsection 12(1)(b)	107
Subsection 12(1)(c).....	110
Subsection 12(2).....	112
Subsection 12(3).....	113
Section 30: Individual's Access to Personal Information.....	114
Subsection 30(1).....	115
Subsection 30(2).....	116
Subsection 30(3).....	122
Subsection 30(3)(a).....	122
Subsection 30(3)(b)	126
Section 38: Application for Review.....	130
Subsection 38(1)(a).....	132
Subsection 38(1)(a.1)	133
Subsection 38(1)(a.2)	135
Subsection 38(1)(a.3)	135
Subsection 38(1)(a.4)	136
Subsection 38(1)(b)	138
Subsection 38(1)(c).....	139
Subsection 38(2).....	140
Subsection 38(3).....	140
Subsection 38(4).....	142

Section 39: Review or Refusal to Review.....	143
Subsection 39(1).....	143
Subsection 39(2).....	144
Subsection 39(2)(a).....	145
Subsection 39(2)(a.1).....	148
Subsection 39(2)(a.2).....	149
Subsection 39(2)(a.3).....	149
Subsection 39(2)(a.4).....	149
Subsection 39(2)(a.5).....	150
Subsection 39(2)(a.6).....	150
Subsection 39(2)(a.7).....	151
Subsection 39(2)(b).....	152
Subsection 39(2)(c).....	154
Section 43.1: Power to Authorize a Local Authority to Disregard Applications or Requests..	155
Subsection 43.1(1).....	155
Subsection 43.1(2)(a).....	156
Subsection 43.1(2)(b).....	161
Subsection 43.1(2)(c).....	166
Section 46: Appeal to the Court.....	170
Section 49: Exercise of Rights by Other Persons.....	174
Subsection 49(a).....	175
Subsection 49(b).....	177
Subsection 49(c).....	179
Subsection 49(d).....	180
Subsection 49(e).....	184
Section 53.1: Access to Manuals.....	186
Subsection 53.1(1).....	187
Subsection 53.1(2).....	189
Section 53.2: Records Available Without an Application.....	189
Routine Disclosure.....	190

Active Dissemination 190

Overview

This Chapter explains access to records under *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (LA FOIP).

What follows is non-binding guidance. Every matter should be considered on a case-by-case basis. This guidance is not intended to be an exhaustive authority on the interpretation of these provisions. Local authorities may wish to seek legal advice when deciding on how to interpret the Act. Local authorities should keep section 51 of LA FOIP in mind. Section 51 places the burden of proof for establishing that access to a record may or must be refused on the local authority. For more on the burden of proof, see the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 2, "Administration of LA FOIP". **This is a guide.**

The tests, criteria and interpretations established in this Chapter reflect the precedents set by the current and/or former Information and Privacy Commissioners in Saskatchewan through the issuing of Review Reports. Court decisions from Saskatchewan affecting The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (LA FOIP) will be followed. Where this office has not previously considered a section of LA FOIP, the Commissioner looked to other jurisdictions for guidance. This includes other Information and Privacy Commissioners' Orders, Reports and/or other relevant resources. In addition, court decisions from across the country are relied upon where appropriate.

This Chapter will be updated regularly to reflect any changes in precedent. This office will update the footer to reflect the last update. Using the electronic version directly from our website will ensure you are always using the most current version.

Who Has The Right of Access

Any person has a right of access to any records in the possession or control of a local authority. There are no limits on who can make an access to information request.

An **applicant** means a person who makes a written request for access to information under section 6 of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (LA FOIP).¹

Local authorities should be aware of section 49 of LA FOIP which authorizes other individuals to exercise the rights of applicants under LA FOIP in specific circumstances. This includes making an access to information request and receiving access to information (including the applicant's personal information) and addressing privacy matters on behalf of the applicant. These circumstances are outlined at subsections 49(a) through (e) of LA FOIP. For example, where a power of attorney has been granted, the power of attorney may exercise the rights of the individual under LA FOIP if the exercise of the right or power relates to the powers and duties of the power of attorney. For more on section 49, see *Section 49: Exercise of Rights by Other Persons* later in this Chapter.

For more on making an access to information request, see *Section 6: Application* later in this Chapter.

The applicant can be any person including individuals residing inside or outside of Saskatchewan, media outlets, corporations, political parties, etc. In addition, LA FOIP does not specify a minimum age, which means that minors may also make an access request.

IPC Findings

In *Investigation Report 083-2022*, the Commissioner investigated an alleged breach of privacy involving St. Paul's Roman Catholic Separate School Division No. 20 (St. Paul's). The mother of a child alleged their child's privacy was breached when the child's personal information was shared with the child's stepmother. Part of the Commissioner's investigation considered whether the child was a mature minor. The child was under the age of 18 years at the time (12 years old). St. Paul's did not provide the Commissioner with any information about the child's wishes. St. Paul's advised that it had not explored if the child had any concerns or wanted any restrictions set on access to their personal information. The child's mother asserted the child was not sufficiently capable of understanding the consequences of

¹ *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, SS 1990-91, c L-27.1 at subsection 2(a).

providing consent to disclose their personal information to the stepmother and did not want the child to be put in a position where they may be required to take sides. Given the child's age and the limited information provided about the child's capacity to consent, the commissioner was not able to conclude the child was a 'mature minor'. The Commissioner also considered subsection 49(d) of LA FOIP and determined that St. Paul's was not authorized to have disclosed the child's personal information to the stepmother without the consent of the mother because the mother was an equal decision-maker pursuant to the agreement in place between the parents.

In [Disregard Decision 285-2020, 286-2020, 287-2020, 288-2020, 289-2020](#), the Commissioner considered an application to disregard five access to information requests made by the Ministry of Parks, Culture and Sport (PCS). In the course of presenting its arguments to the Commissioner that the requests were repetitious, systematic, vexatious and not made in good faith, PCS asserted that all five requests came from the Suffern Lake Cabin Owners Association (SLCOA). The applicants (two individuals) asserted that they made the requests as individuals and not as part of the SLCOA. After considering the arguments of both parties, the Commissioner found that there were two separate applicants in the matter. As such, only the access to information requests submitted by each individual were considered when reviewing whether the five requests met the tests subsections 45.1(2)(a), (b) and (c) of [The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act](#) (FOIP) (equivalent to subsections 43.1(2)(a) through (c) of LA FOIP). When assessing whether there was an abuse of the right of access, the Commissioner only considered the actions of each applicant separately and not as a group. As a result, the Commissioner found that the five access to information requests did not meet the test for subsections 45.1(2)(a), (b) or (c) of FOIP and refused the PCS' application to disregard them. The 30-day clock for processing the five access to information requests resumed as of the date of the Commissioner's decision.

Section 5: Right of Access

Right of Access

5 Subject to this Act and the regulations, every person has a right to and, on an application made in accordance with this Part, shall be permitted access to records that are in the possession or under the control of a local authority.

Section 5 of LA FOIP establishes a right of access by any person to records in the possession or control of a local authority, subject to limited and specific exemptions, which are set out in LA FOIP.

The Supreme Court of Canada has interpreted access to information laws as quasi-constitutional. It follows that as fundamental rights, the rights to access and to privacy are interpreted generously, while the exceptions to these rights must be understood strictly.²

Access is defined as the right of an individual (or the individual's lawfully authorized representative) to view or obtain copies of the records in the possession or control of a local authority including the individual's personal information.³

A **record** is defined at subsection 2(j) of LA FOIP as "a record of information in any form and includes information that is written, photographed, recorded or stored in any manner, but does not include computer programs or other mechanisms that produce records."

A "record" includes transitory records that exist at the time of an access to information request. **Transitory records** are records of temporary usefulness that are needed only for a limited period of time, to complete a routine task, or to prepare an ongoing document. This can include exact copies of official records made for convenience of reference.⁴ Transitory records can include:

- Information in a form used for casual communication.
- Versions that were not communicated beyond the person who created the document.
- Copies used for information, reference, or convenience only.
- Annotated drafts where the additional information is found in subsequent versions (except where retention is necessary as evidence of approval or the evolution of the document).
- Source records used for updating electronic records.
- Electronic versions of records where a hard copy is maintained in hard copy files.
- Poor quality photographs which do not contribute to the purpose of the photography.⁵

The right of access does not apply to records that are excluded under section 3 of LA FOIP or where another provision prevails over LA FOIP under section 22 of LA FOIP or section 8.1 of

² Remarks of the Right Honourable Beverley McLachlin, P.C., Chief Justice of Canada, *Access to Information and Protection of Privacy in Canadian Democracy*, May 5, 2009, also cited in Office of the Saskatchewan Information and Privacy Commissioner (SK OIPC) Review Report F-2010-002 at [44].

³ SK OIPC, *2012-2013 Annual Report*, Appendix 3.

⁴ Provincial Archives of Saskatchewan, Records Classification and Retention Schedules, *Administrative Records Management System 2014* at p. 13. Available at <https://www.saskarchives.com/services-government/records-classification-and-retention-schedules>.

⁵ Drapeau, Professor Michel W., Racicot, Me Marc-Aurèle, *Federal Access to Information and Privacy Legislation Annotated 2020*, (Toronto: Thomson Reuters 2019) at p. 1-628.

The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations. For more on this see the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 1, "Purposes and Scope of LA FOIP".

The right of access is not absolute. There will be circumstances where information may be legitimately withheld by local authorities. The right of access is subject to limited and specific exemptions that are set out in Part III of LA FOIP. This includes sections 13 to 21 of LA FOIP. It also includes the personal information provisions at subsections 28(1), 29(1), 30(2), and 30(3) in Part IV of LA FOIP. The exemptions all have specific criteria or tests that need to be met before an exemption may be applied. For more on exemptions see Part III and Part IV of LA FOIP or the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 4, "Exemptions from the Right of Access".

The reason an applicant wants specific information is not relevant when a local authority processes an access to information request. To require applicants to demonstrate a need for the information would erect a barrier to access. LA FOIP grants an open-ended or unqualified right of access to public information of which local authorities are only the stewards,⁶ unless it is found that the access to information request should be disregarded pursuant to section 43.1 of LA FOIP. For more on applications to disregard see *Section 43.1: Power to Authorize a Local Authority to Disregard Applications or Requests* later in this Chapter.

Processing Access to Information Requests

When responding to access to information requests, it is important that a local authority assign responsibilities for the various processing steps.

Local authorities should develop a procedure for processing requests. The procedure should include steps that ensure legislated timelines and other requirements of LA FOIP are met.

Local authorities should also create and retain documentation on their processing of requests.⁷ This becomes important in the event of a review pursuant to section 38 of LA FOIP or a court appeal pursuant to section 46 of LA FOIP.

Depending on the request and the type of records requested there may be several steps that need to be taken such as giving notice to third parties. However, the most basic of access to information requests will follow these broad steps:

1. Receive an access to information request.

⁶ Office of the Ontario Information and Privacy Commissioner (ON IPC) Order M-618 at p.16-17.

⁷ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 3, at p. 68.

2. Assess if fees are required.
3. Search and gather responsive records.
4. Review and prepare the records for disclosure.
5. Provide a response to the applicant.

The Ministry of Justice and Attorney General developed a checklist titled, [Help with FOIP - Access Request Checklist](#). Although geared towards *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, it may still be helpful as it provides the steps to take when receiving an access to information request, which are similar in both Acts. It can be modified to suit the needs of the organization and the circumstances of the access to information request. In addition, see [FOIP/LAFOIP Flow Chart](#).

The Ministry of Justice and Attorney General has also developed a resource titled, [In the Door, Out the Door: A User's Guide to Processing Access to Information Requests under FOIP and LA FOIP](#). It provides guidance on processing access to information requests from the time they are received, to sending the section 7 decision to the applicant.

Name of Applicant is Personal Information

Local authorities should be careful when sharing the name of an applicant who has submitted an access to information request.

When handling an access to information request, the local authority must protect the identity of the applicant, along with the applicant's contact information that appears on the access to information request. As the name and contact information of the applicant, in most cases, is their personal information pursuant to subsection 23(1) of LA FOIP, it is subject to the privacy protections in Part IV of LA FOIP. This includes restrictions on the collection, use, and disclosure of that personal information. For more on the obligations on local authorities to protect personal information, see the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 6, "Protection of Privacy".

The data minimization and need-to-know principles should be abided by when deciding who to share the applicant's personal information with. The key question to ask is, does the person I am sharing this with need to know the identity of the applicant or their contact information to process the request or can it be done without sharing it? If the request can still be processed without sharing it, then it should not be shared. When considering sharing this personal information internally, section 27 of LA FOIP should be abided by. If considering

sharing it externally (e.g., with another local authority or anyone outside the local authority), there must be authority to do so under subsection 28(2) of LA FOIP. For more on these two principles and section 27 and subsection 28(2) of LA FOIP, see the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 6, "Protection of Privacy".

All applicants are equal under LA FOIP. The identity of the applicant should not change how the local authority responds to the access to information request (e.g., the applicant is the media so the local authority decides not to release information it generally would release).

IPC Findings

In [Investigation Report 278-2017](#), the Commissioner investigated an alleged breach of privacy involving Saskatchewan Power Corporation (SaskPower). The complaint alleged that when the individual sent an access to information request to SaskPower, it then sent a briefing note to the Minister responsible for SaskPower. The briefing note contained details about the access to information request and included the applicant's first and last name. Upon investigation, the Commissioner found that the name of an applicant was personal information and referred to previous Review Reports LA-2012-002, 156-2017 and 267-2017. Furthermore, the Commissioner found that SaskPower did not appropriately consider the need-to-know and data minimization principles when the applicant's personal information was disclosed to the Minister. For more on the need-to-know and data minimization principles, see the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 6, "Protection of Privacy".

Reason for Request Not Relevant

The reason an applicant wants specific information is not relevant when processing an access to information request. To require applicants to demonstrate a need for the information would erect a barrier to access. LA FOIP grants an open-ended or unqualified right of access to public information of which local authorities are only the stewards.⁸

Access to information legislation exists to ensure government accountability and to facilitate democracy. Therefore, where an applicant's motivation is fact finding or to obtain proof of wrongdoing, these purposes cannot be considered unreasonable or illegitimate. Applicants may seek information to assist them in a dispute with a local authority, or to publicize what

⁸ ON IPC Order M-618 at p.p. 16 and 17.

they consider to be inappropriate or problematic decisions or processes undertaken by a local authority.⁹

Questions in Access to Information Requests

LA FOIP does not require local authorities to answer questions that come in an access to information request.¹⁰ For example, access to information requests that ask why the local authority made certain decisions.

LA FOIP provides access to records and unless answers are in a record, the local authority is not required under LA FOIP to answer them. However, a local authority does have a duty to answer questions as to whether it has responsive records.¹¹

IPC Findings

In [Disregard Decision 130-2021](#), the Commissioner considered an application to disregard an access to information request from the Rural Municipality of North Qu'Appelle No. 187 (RM). While considering the application and the question of whether the applicant's access to information requests (current and previous) were repetitious, the Commissioner noted that the applicant's previous access to information requests pose several questions. The applicant had raised that previous access to information requests had not been completed answered or replied to. Furthermore, where the applicant was not satisfied with the answers to the questions, the applicant asked them again in subsequent requests. The Commissioner noted at paragraph [19] of the Decision that LA FOIP does not require an RM to answer questions that come in an access to information request. For example, why the RM made certain decisions. LA FOIP is about gaining access to records. Therefore, the RM was not required under LA FOIP to answer questions by the Applicant. However, the RM did have a duty to answer questions as to whether it had responsive records.

⁹ SK OIPC Review Report 053-2015 at [32].

¹⁰ SK OIPC Review Report 091-2015 at [15].

¹¹ AB IPC Order F2014-39 at [22].

Verifying Identity

Local authorities should verify the identity of an applicant before giving the applicant access to the applicant's own personal information, especially if the information is sensitive.¹² Subsection 30(1)(b) of LA FOIP also requires that access to one's own personal information will be provided upon giving sufficient proof of his or her identity.

Authentication is the process of proving or ensuring that someone is who they purport to be. Authentication typically relies on one or more of the following:

- Something you know (e.g., password, security question, PIN, mother's maiden name).
- Something you have (e.g., smart card, key, hardware token).
- Something you are (e.g., biometric data, such as fingerprints, iris scans, voice patterns).¹³

In some cases, one of these factors may be used alone to authenticate an individual. For others, combinations may be used.

There are multiple ways to confirm the identity of the applicant. The degree of authentication should be appropriate to the sensitivity of the personal information involved.

Social Insurance Numbers

Local authorities should be careful not to collect information beyond that required to fulfill the purpose to comply with section 24 of LA FOIP and the data minimization principle.

Identification purposes are not in themselves considered a legitimate basis for requiring an individual to provide a social insurance number. If a social insurance number is being requested for identification purposes only, the local authority must not in any way suggest that the social insurance number is required as a condition for providing records or services. Even where it is reasonable to ask an applicant for proof of identity, a request for a social insurance number must be presented and treated as optional. In verifying identity, a local

¹² Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 3 at p. 89.

¹³ Service Alberta, *Bulletin #17, Consent and Authentication* at p. 2.

authority may request the social insurance number as one option among others, but never as a requirement.¹⁴

Saskatchewan Health Services Number

Again, local authorities should be careful not to collect information beyond what is required to fulfill the purpose to comply with section 24 of LA FOIP and the data minimization principle.

Like social insurance numbers above, local authorities should not require an applicant to produce a health services number as a condition of receiving records. Section 11 of *The Health Information Protection Act* provides that an individual has a right to refuse to produce their health services number to any person, other than to a trustee who is providing a health service, as a condition of receiving a service unless the production is otherwise authorized by an Act or regulation.¹⁵

For more on verifying identity, see the Ministry of Justice and Attorney General resource, *Verifying the Identity of an Applicant*. See also *Subsection 49(e)* later in this Chapter.

IPC Findings

In *Investigation Report F-2012-001*, the Commissioner investigated an alleged breach of privacy involving Saskatchewan Telecommunications (SaskTel). The complaint alleged that SaskTel was over-collecting a customer's personal information as part of its identity verification process. Along with other findings, the Commissioner found that SaskTel did not have authority to collect the complainant's Saskatchewan Health Services Number. Furthermore, that SaskTel did not provide a satisfactory explanation as to why it needed to collect other unique identifiers over the phone since it could not verify the accuracy of same. The Commissioner recommended that SaskTel conduct a privacy impact assessment, revise its privacy policy, and prepare a script to ensure that its customers understand what is optional when providing proof of identity. Further, that SaskTel purge its system of all

¹⁴ Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada, *Fact Sheets - Best Practices for the use of Social Insurance Numbers in the private sector*. Available at [Best Practices for the use of Social Insurance Numbers in the private sector - Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada](#). Also cited in SK OIPC Investigation Report F-2012-001 at [33].

¹⁵ See *The Health Information Protection Act*, SS 1999, c H-0.021 at section 11.

personal information and personal health information of its customers and third parties collected without the requisite authority within 60 days.

Requests Not on “Form A”

Applicants do not have to submit an access to information request on *Form A* for it to be considered a request under LA FOIP. A request need only be in writing and include the elements found on *Form A* to be a valid request under LA FOIP. *Form A* includes:

- First and last name.
- Name of organization or company (if applicable).
- Mailing address.
- Telephone number.
- Email address.
- The type of information being requested (personal or general).
- The local authority the request is being made to.
- The records being requested.
- The time period of the request.
- Signature of the applicant.

The Legislation Act establishes general rules that govern the interpretation of all statutory instruments in the province of Saskatchewan. Section 2-26 of *The Legislation Act* provides that it is not mandatory for an individual to use a prescribed form provided certain criteria are met:

2-26 If an enactment requires the use of a specified form, deviations from the form do not invalidate a form used if:

- (a) the deviations do not affect the substance;
- (b) the deviations are not likely to mislead; and
- (c) the form used is organized in the same way or substantially the same way as the form the use of which is required.¹⁶

¹⁶ *The Legislation Act*, SS 2019, c L-10.2 at subsection 2-26.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 278-2019](#), the Commissioner reviewed a denial of access involving the Resort Village of Candle Lake (RVCL). An applicant sought access to documentation related to a cheque including the invoice for the amount, copy of the cheque, the council resolution and retainer agreement. In the process of handling the request, the applicant made some modifications to the request and added some additional things via emails and letters. The RVCL responded requesting the applicant remit the additions on the prescribed Form A as it would help in clarifying the request in detail. The applicant requested the Commissioner review the RVCL's decision. The Commissioner found that to qualify as a request under LA FOIP, it is not required that the request be submitted on a prescribed form, provided it has all the required elements found on the prescribed form. RVCL recognized the applicant's email requesting records as a request under LA FOIP when it advised the applicant it would be processed in that manner. Further, if RVCL did not intend to process the emailed request as a request under LA FOIP, it should not have requested and accepted the applicant's \$20 application fee.

Search for Records

Subsection 5.1(1) of LA FOIP requires a local authority to respond to an applicant's access to information request openly, accurately and completely. This means that local authorities should make reasonable effort to not only identify and seek out records responsive to an applicant's access to information request, but to explain the steps in the process.

The threshold that must be met is one of "reasonableness". In other words, it is not a standard of perfection, but rather what a fair and rational person would expect to be done or consider acceptable.¹⁷

A **reasonable search** is one in which an employee, experienced in the subject matter, expends a reasonable effort to locate records which are reasonably related to the request. A reasonable effort is the level of effort you would expect of any fair, sensible person searching areas where records are likely to be stored. What is reasonable depends on the request and related circumstances.¹⁸

¹⁷ SK OIPC Review Report F-2012-002 at [27].

¹⁸ SK OIPC Review Report F-2008-001 at [38] and F-2012-002 at [26].

It is not reasonable for a local authority to rely on an employee's opinion that no records exist when deciding not to search. A local authority should not rely on anyone's memory as to whether records were created. It cannot know in advance of doing a search whether an individual will be right about whether records were created. All an individual can say, with any reasonable certainty, is whether they personally created any records. Otherwise, the individual is merely expressing an opinion as to the likelihood of whether anyone else created records.

A local authority cannot absolve itself of its duty to search based on an individual's opinion about whether records were created. If a local authority could forego its duty to search based on such an opinion, the Act would be frustrated.¹⁹

IPC Review of Search Efforts

Subsection 38(1)(a) of LA FOIP provides that applicants can request a review by the Commissioner if they are not satisfied with the decision of the local authority pursuant to sections 7, 12 or 36.

The matter of search efforts is covered in subsection 7(2)(e) of LA FOIP. Subsection 7(2)(e) of LA FOIP provides that a local authority can respond to an applicant's access to information request indicating that access is denied because records do not exist.

Applicants must establish the existence of a reasonable suspicion that a local authority is withholding a record or has not undertaken an adequate search for a record. Sometimes this can take the form of having possession of or having previously seen a document that was not included with other responsive records or media reports regarding the record. The applicant is expected to provide something more than a mere assertion that a document should exist.²⁰

A review by the Commissioner of a local authority's search efforts can occur in one or both of the following situations:

1. The local authority issued a section 7 decision letter indicating records did not exist.
2. The applicant believes there are more records than what the local authority provided.

¹⁹ AB Order 99-021 at [33] to [35]. Also quoted in SK OPIC Review Report 180-2019 at [22].

²⁰ NFLD IPC, Resource, *Practice Bulletin, Reasonable Search*, a p. 2.

The focus of the Commissioner's search review is whether the local authority conducted a reasonable search. A **reasonable search** is one in which an employee, experienced in the subject matter, expends a reasonable effort to locate records which are reasonably related to the request. A reasonable effort is the level of effort you would expect of any fair, sensible person searching areas where records are likely to be stored. What is reasonable depends on the request and related circumstances.²¹

It is difficult to prove a negative, therefore LA FOIP does not require a local authority to prove with absolute certainty that records do not exist.²²

When a local authority receives a notice of a review from the Commissioner's office requesting details of its search efforts, some or all of the following can be included in the local authority's submission (not exhaustive):

- For personal information requests – explain how the individual is involved with the local authority (i.e., client, employee, former employee etc.) and why certain departments/divisions/branches/committees/boards were included in the search.
- For general requests – tie the subject matter of the request to the departments/divisions/branches/committees/boards included in the search. In other words, explain why certain areas were searched and not others.
- Identify the employee(s) involved in the search and explain how the employee(s) is experienced in the subject matter.
- Explain how the records management system is organized (both paper & electronic) in the departments/divisions/branches/committees/boards included in the search.
- Describe how records are classified within the records management system. For example, are the records classified by:
 - Alphabet
 - Year
 - Function
 - Subject
- Consider providing a copy of your organization's record schedule and screen shots of the electronic directory (folders & subfolders).
- If the record has been destroyed, provide copies of record schedules and/or destruction certificates.

²¹ SK OIPC Review Report F-2008-001 at [38] and F-2012-002 at [26].

²² SK OIPC Review Report F-2008-001 at [38] to [40], F-2012-002 at [26] and NFLD IPC, Resource, *Practice Bulletin, Reasonable Search*, at p. 1.

- Explain how you have considered records stored off-site.
- Explain how records that may be in the possession of a third party but in the local authority's control have been searched such as a contractor or information management service provider.
- Explain how a search of mobile electronic devices was conducted (i.e., laptops, smart phones, cell phones, tablets).
- Explain which folders within the records management system were searched and how these folders link back to the subject matter requested. For electronic folders – indicate what key terms were used to search if applicable.
- Indicate the calendar dates each employee searched.
- Indicate how long the search took for each employee.
- Indicate what the results were for each employee's search.
- Consider having the employee that is searching provide an affidavit to support the position that no record exists or to support the details provided. For more on this, see [Using Affidavits in a Review with the IPC](#).

The above list is meant to be a guide. Each case will require different search strategies and details depending on the records requested.

Providing the above details eliminates any apprehension of bias and bolsters the local authority's ability to show that a reasonable search was conducted. However, it is possible to have conducted a reasonable search without locating the record that was the basis for the allegation in the first place. Reasonableness is the standard and the efforts undertaken must be documented in the event the local authority's search efforts are called into question in a review by the Commissioner. The local authority must be able to show it has fulfilled its obligations under LA FOIP.²³

Records management issues discovered in the process of conducting a search for records should be addressed as soon as possible as inadequate records management practices will not be accepted as a reasonable explanation for failure to locate responsive records.²⁴ For more on records management, see the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 6, "Protection of Privacy".

²³ NFLD IPC, Resource, *Practice Bulletin, Reasonable Search*, a p. 4.

²⁴ NFLD IPC, Resource, *Practice Bulletin, Reasonable Search*, a p. 4.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 132-2019](#), the Commissioner considered whether the Rural Municipality of Blaine Lake (R.M) performed an adequate search for records. The RM appeared to not take seriously a request for access to council meeting minutes, which were a matter of public record. The RM did not have a satisfactory response for why the records did not exist, and did not respond to the Commissioner after the applicant stated they had gotten the council meeting minutes in question from another source. As the Commissioner felt the RM was not cooperating with the review, the Commissioner recommended the RM continue its search for records and provide the applicant with updated versions of the council meeting minutes that would be responsive to their request.

In [Review Report 104-2019](#), the applicant sought building inspector notes regarding their property from the City of Prince Albert (City). The applicant believed that they existed, but that the City was withholding them. The City provided rationale that in this case the inspector did not create notes because they were observing work at the applicant's building that was to have been completed. Upon return to the office, the inspectors emailed the City lawyer to report what had been observed, and in turn that information was either drafted into an affidavit by the lawyer or the inspector. The Commissioner was satisfied with the City's response.

In [Review Report 110-2017](#), the Commissioner considered whether the Ministry of Labour Relations and Workplace Safety (LRWS) conducted a reasonable search for records. The applicant had requested a copy of their file from 2000/2001. The applicant believed that records were missing from the copy he received from LRWS. The applicant identified four records he believed were missing. Upon review of LRWS' search efforts, the Commissioner found that LRWS had demonstrated that its search for records was reasonable and adequate. Furthermore, it persuaded the Commissioner in its attempts to explain why the four records did not exist. This finding was based partly on the fact that the applicant's claim that records existed was based on speculation and conclusions drawn from snippets of information in the copy of the file the applicant had received.

In [Review Report 344-2017](#), the Commissioner considered whether the Ministry of Immigration and Career Training conducted a reasonable search for records. Upon review, the Commissioner found that the Ministry of Immigration and Career Training had not demonstrated that its search for records was adequate. This finding was partly due to a lack of details provided regarding search efforts. The Commissioner recommended that the

Ministry of Immigration and Career Training conduct a more fulsome search for responsive records.

In [Review Report 016-2014](#), the Commissioner considered whether the Ministry of Education conducted a reasonable search for records. The records the applicant asserted were missing were correspondence between the applicant and the Deputy Minister. Upon review, the Commissioner found that the Ministry of Education demonstrated that its search for records was reasonable and adequate.

In [Review Report 101-2014](#), the Commissioner considered whether the Ministry of Justice (Corrections & Policing) had conducted a reasonable search for records. The applicant had requested a copy of a complaint that had been directed to the *Regina Leader Post* (Leader Post). In its submission, Corrections & Policing had explained that the applicant was seeking a letter written in 1995 to the Leader Post by a former Chief Provincial Firearms Officer in relation to an article about the applicant printed in the Leader Post by another individual. Corrections & Policing detailed the steps it took in its search to locate the letter from 1995. The Commissioner found that the search conducted by Corrections & Policing was reasonable.

Searching Records of Employees

There are two separate issues that come into play when it comes to searching records held by employees. These issues mainly come into play with electronic records, but the same considerations apply for paper records:

1. **Local Authority records in personal accounts:** Records may exist in an employee's personal email account or record holdings because the employee conducted local authority-related business using a personal email account or from a remote location and the paper records are at the employee's personal residence or other non-local authority location or device. These are not personal records of the employee (see *Local Authority Records in Personal Email Accounts* below).
2. **Personal records in local authority accounts:** The access to information request involves the personal records (either electronic or paper) of the employee because of the nature of the request. Depending on the request, these may be the personal records of employees and privacy matters could come into play (see *Personal Records in Local Authority Accounts* below).

Local Authority Records in Personal Email Accounts

Email is an easy and accessible form of communication and a tool that we all use in our professional and personal lives. However, for local authority-related activities, personal email accounts should not be used.

If a local authority employee (or elected official) uses a personal device and/or personal account (such as a personal email account) to conduct local authority-related activities, the Commissioner has taken the position that such records are still subject to LA FOIP.²⁵ In such situations, the local authority should be searching those email accounts or personal devices for responsive records in addition to regular records holdings.

There are both access and privacy issues that arise when local authority-related activities are conducted using personal email accounts. LA FOIP provides individuals with the right to access records in the possession or under the control of a local authority, subject to limited and specific exemptions. Storing local authority records in personal email accounts, threatens the right of access to records that LA FOIP provides as searches for records responsive to an access to information request are not generally done of local authority officials' personal email accounts. There is also a risk that important records that reflect decision-making by local authority are not preserved.

A local authority should take steps to ensure that it is consistently preserving records in the name of good governance as well as for the responsible preservation of documents that could be subject to future access to information requests.²⁶

Overall, such practices undermine the transparency and accountability of government that is the foundation of access and privacy legislation. LA FOIP requires a local authority to respond to a written access to information request openly, accurately, and completely (s. 5.1(1) of LA FOIP). The use of personal email accounts by public servants makes this duty difficult to comply with because local authorities may not be aware of the existence of records on personal email accounts that are responsive to an access to information request.

²⁵ SK OIPC resource, *Best Practices for Managing the Use of Personal Email Accounts, Text Messaging and Other Instant Messaging Tools*, May 2018 at p. 4. Available at [Best Practices for Managing the Use of Personal Email Accounts, Text Messaging and Other Instant Messaging Tools \(oipc.sk.ca\)](https://www.oipc.sk.ca/Best-Practices-for-Managing-the-Use-of-Personal-Email-Accounts-Text-Messaging-and-Other-Instant-Messaging-Tools). Accessed December 29, 2022.

²⁶ SK OIPC Investigation Report 101-2017 at [34].

In addition to access to information concerns, there are also privacy concerns with housing local authority records in personal email accounts. Many employees (or elected officials) are unclear how to protect local authority records in such environments. Email is not confidential by default and in some situations, records are stored outside Canada. See the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 6, "Protection of Privacy" at *Personal Email Use for Business* for more on this.

For more on this topic, see also IPC resource, [Best Practices for Managing the Use of Personal Email Accounts, Text Messaging and Other Instant Messaging Tools](#).

Conflict of Interest

An employee (or elected official) with personal or special interest in whether records are disclosed should not be the person who decides the issue of disclosure when the records are held in the employee's (or elected official's) personal email account.²⁷ When an employee is asked to search their own records to identify and provide copies of responsive records which they may not be reflected in the best light, there is an inherent conflict of interest and very human urge to expunge or attempt to hide embarrassing records. In all cases where there is a real or apparent conflict of interest in having an employee search their own records and supply responsive records, the searches should be conducted by the LA FOIP Access Coordinator or Privacy Officer.²⁸

When determining whether there is a conflict of interest in having the employee search their own personal accounts, consider the following:

- (a) Does the decision-maker (employee or elected official) have a personal or special interest in the records.
- (b) Would a well-informed person, considering all the circumstances, reasonably perceive a conflict of interest on the part of the decision-maker.²⁹

²⁷ ON IPC Order MO-2867 at [22]. See also SK OIPC Review Report 023-2020, 027-2020, Part I, at [37].

²⁸ Office of the Nunavut Information and Privacy Commissioner (NU IPC) Review Report 16-102 at [4] and [5].

²⁹ ON IPC Order MO-2867 at [22]. See also SK OIPC Review Report 023-2020, 027-2020, Part I, at [37].

IPC Findings

In [Investigation Report 350-2017](#), the Commissioner investigated a complaint involving the Village of Hodgeville (Village). It was alleged that the Mayor of the Village forwarded a copy of the privacy complaint to personal email accounts including those of the councillors. This included “sasktel.net” and “hotmail.com” email addresses. The Commissioner recommended the Village set up email accounts for the councillors to use when conducting business for the village to ensure the security and retention of records.

In [Review Report 219-2018](#), the Commissioner discussed how a councillor was using a personal email account to conduct City of Moose Jaw business (City). To respond to an access to information request, the City requested the councillor to conduct a search of their personal email account using specific search terms and to provide the relevant emails. Even though the Commissioner was satisfied that the City verified with the councillor that the personal email account was searched for responsive records, the Commissioner recommended that the City set up email accounts for its councillors to use for conducting City business.

In [Review Report 361-2021](#), the Commissioner discussed how the text messages between the Administrator for the Village of Neudorf (Village) and two council members were responsive to an access to information request. The text messages were regarding Village business; however, the texts were sent from personal devices. The Commissioner found that the text messages would be subject to LA FOIP, and he recommended that the Village conduct a search for the responsive text messages on the personal devices. The Village had amended its practices by creating email accounts for its council members and discouraged the use of personal email accounts and personal cellular phones for Village business.

In [Review Report 184-2016](#), the Commissioner addressed the issue of Global Transportation Hub (GTH) board members using personal email addresses to conduct government-related activities. Board members received sensitive government documents at personal email addresses. The Commissioner recommended GTH board members use the Government of Saskatchewan email system for government-related activities.

In [Review Report 051-2017](#), the Commissioner addressed the issue of the former Premier using a personal email account and a “saskparty.com” email account for government business. The Commissioner encouraged government leaders and public servants to use the Government of Saskatchewan email system to do government-related activities.

In [Investigation Report 101-2017](#), the Commissioner investigated a complaint by an individual that alleged the Minister of the former Saskatchewan Transportation Company

responded to the complainant using a personal/business email account. The Commissioner confirmed the alleged complaint and offered best practice advice with regards to the use of personal email for government-related activities.

In [Review Report 216-2017](#), the Commissioner again raised concerns when it was learned that public servants with the Ministry of Economy (Economy) were using personal email accounts to conduct government-related activities. The Commissioner recommended that Economy prohibit its employees from using their personal email addresses for government-related activities and require them to use government-issued email accounts only.

In [Investigation Report 262-2017](#), the Commissioner investigated a complaint involving the Ministry of Social Services (Social Services). CBC news articles reported concerns about the use of private email accounts for government business by Social Services. The Commissioner found that Social Services was using back-up tapes for the purposes of archiving official records which was not in compliance with [The Archives and Public Records Management Act](#) (APRMA). The Commissioner recommended that Social Services continue to work with Provincial Archives of Saskatchewan to develop an institution-wide records retention schedule to be compliant with APRMA and to ensure records are accessible for purposes of FOIP.

Personal Records in Local Authority Email Accounts

There are occasions when applicants request access to records that engage the personal records of an employee (or elected official) of the local authority.

When a local authority employee uses their workplace email address to send and receive personal emails completely unrelated to their work, are those emails subject to LA FOIP?

It can be confidently predicted that any local authority employee or elected official who works in an office setting will have stored, somewhere in that office, documents that have nothing whatsoever to do with their job, but which are purely personal in nature. Such documents can range from the most intimately personal documents (such as medical records) to the most mundane (such as a list of household chores). It cannot be suggested that employees of a local authority governed by LA FOIP are themselves subject to that legislation in respect of any piece of personal material they happen to have in their offices at

any given time. That would clearly not be contemplated as being within the intent and purpose of LA FOIP.³⁰

While the expectation of privacy may be somewhat circumscribed, there is still both a right to and a reasonable expectation of privacy in relation to certain personal information contained on or in local authority owned equipment and accounts.³¹

Incidental personal use of local authority email accounts is generally anticipated. However, the local authority retains the right to monitor its information technology systems, which includes email. This is essential for security breaches, monitoring compliance with policies and network management.

Computers that are reasonably used for personal purposes - whether found in the workplace or the home - contain information that is meaningful, intimate and touching on the user's biographical core. Canadians may therefore reasonably expect privacy in the information contained on these computers, at least where personal use is permitted or reasonably expected. Ownership of property is a relevant consideration but is not determinative.³²

Workplace policies are also not determinative of a person's reasonable expectation of privacy. Whatever the policies state, one must consider the totality of the circumstances in order to determine whether privacy is a reasonable expectation in the particular situation. While workplace policies and practices may diminish an individual's expectation of privacy on a work computer, these sorts of operational realities do not in themselves remove the expectation entirely. A reasonable though diminished expectation of privacy is nonetheless a reasonable expectation of privacy, protected by section 8 of the [Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms](#). Accordingly, it is subject to state intrusion only under the authority of a reasonable law.³³

The purpose and intent of the legislation is also an important consideration.³⁴ Would including personal and private communications of employees unrelated to local authority business do anything to advance the purposes of the legislation? Alternatively, would

³⁰ See *City of Ottawa v. Ontario*, 2010 ONSC 6835 (CanLII) at [37]. See also SK OIPC Review Report F-2014-007. Also cited in *Guide to FOIP*, Chapter 1, "Purposes and Scope of FOIP" at pp. 11 to 12.

³¹ Office of the Northwest Territories Information and Privacy Commissioner (NWT IPC) Review Report 20-247 at [37]. Also cited in *Guide to FOIP*, Chapter 1, "Purposes and Scope of FOIP" at pp. 11 to 12.

³² *R. v. Cole*, 2012 SCC 53 (CanLII), [2012] 3 SCR 34.

³³ *R. v. Cole*, 2012 SCC 53 (CanLII), [2012] 3 SCR 34.

³⁴ For more on the purposes of FOIP, see *Guide to FOIP*, Chapter 1, "Purposes and Scope of FOIP".

interpreting the language of the Act as not applying , interfere with a citizen's right to fully participate in democracy?

There have been a number of cases where the Commissioner has determined that the personal records of employees were not in the possession or control of a government institution or local authority (see *IPC Findings* at the end of this section). In each case, the starting point was for the government institution or local authority to successfully demonstrate for the Commissioner that the records were indeed the personal records of the employee. Second, the government institution or local authority presented its case on why it did not have possession or control of the records.

For best practices for how to manage personal emails in local authority email accounts, see IPC resource, [Best Practices for the Management of Non-Work Related Personal Emails in Work-Issued Email Accounts](#).

Conflict of Interest

An employee with personal or special interest in whether records are disclosed should not be the person who decides the issue of disclosure when the records are held in the employee's personal email account.³⁵

When an employee is asked to search their own records to identify and provide copies of responsive records which they may not be reflected in the best light, there is an inherent conflict of interest and very human urge to expunge or attempt to hide embarrassing records. In all cases where there is a real or apparent conflict of interest in having an employee search their own records and supply responsive records, the searches should be conducted by the LA FOIP or Access Coordinator or Privacy Officer.³⁶

When determining whether there is a conflict of interest in having the employee search their own personal accounts, consider the following:

- (a) Does the decision-maker (or employee) have a personal or special interest in the records.

³⁵ ON IPC Order MO-2867 at [22]. See also SK OIPC Review Report 023-2020, 027-2020, Part I, at [37].

³⁶ Office of the Nunavut Information and Privacy Commissioner (NU IPC) Review Report 16-102 at [4] and [5].

- (b) Would a well-informed person, considering all the circumstances, reasonably perceive a conflict of interest on the part of the decision-maker.³⁷

IPC Findings

In [Review Report F-2014-007](#), the Commissioner reviewed a denial of access by the Ministry of Justice (Justice). An applicant sought all records containing the name of an individual written, processed or possessed by a specific government employee. Justice responded indicating it did not have any responsive records. The applicant requested the Commissioner review Justice's decision. In its submission to the Commissioner, Justice asserted that any responsive records were the personal records of the government employee which it described as emails. Furthermore, Justice asserted that it did not have possession or control of the records. Upon review, the Commissioner determined that the applicant was a family member of the government employee. Furthermore, that there was a family feud occurring. The Commissioner found that the emails responsive to the access to information request were not related in any way to the government employee's work functions or government business. The records were personal emails sent and received using the employee's government assigned email address. After considering 15 factors³⁸, the Commissioner found that Justice did not have possession or control of the records.

In [Review Report 023-2020, 027-2020 Part I](#), the Commissioner reviewed a denial of access involving the Ministry of Justice and Attorney General (Justice). An applicant sought records related to an automobile accident for which a Justice employee's daughter was involved. A search for records indicated one responsive record which Justice withheld pursuant to section 22 of FOIP. In addition, Justice indicated that other responsive records were not in Justice's possession or control. The applicant sought a review of this decision by the Commissioner. In its submission to the Commissioner, Justice asserted that the employee, whose daughter was involved in the accident, was asked to search their government email account for responsive records. The employee reported finding responsive records but asserted the records were not work related but rather personal and private. Justice accepted this response and provided the Commissioner with a sworn affidavit from the employee asserting same. The applicant raised concerns with the Commissioner that charges related to the accident were withdrawn at Traffic Safety Court by the Prosecutor and the applicant questioned whether the connection the other driver had to Justice played a factor in that. The Commissioner considered whether there was a conflict of interest for the employee and whether it was appropriate for the

³⁷ ON IPC Order MO-2867 at [22]. See also SK OIPC Review Report 023-2020, 027-2020, Part I, at [37].

³⁸ For the 15 factors, see the *Guide to FOIP*, Chapter 1, "Purposes and Scope of FOIP" under *Section 5: Possession or Control*.

employee to search their own records. The Commissioner found that the employee had a personal and special interest in the matter and should not have conducted their own search for records. The Commissioner recommended an official at Justice be designated to do the search of the employee's emails and determine whether any of those emails were responsive to the access to information request.

In [Review Report 007-2019](#), the Commissioner considered a denial of access involving the former Ministry of Central Services (Central Services). An applicant sought access to personal emails that they had sent and received from their government email account from 2004 to the date their employment ended. The applicant requested emails from specified senders, emails related to specific topics, and listed a number of personal email folders. Central Services denied access asserting that any records related to the request were not subject to FOIP and not in the possession or control of Central Services. The applicant requested a review by the Commissioner. Upon review, the Commissioner found that the former employee's personal emails were not in the possession or control of Central Services. The Commissioner recommended that Central Services develop a policy or procedure to ensure access to information requests seeking emails from email backups are transferred to the appropriate government institution that may have the emails, if they still exist.

In [Review Report 096-2015 and 097-2015](#), the Commissioner considered a denial of access involving the former Saskatchewan Transportation Company (STC). Two applicants sought access to emails sent or received by an STC employee that included any variation of the applicants' names. STC provided access to some records and denied access to others stating that the remainder of the records were private records that were outside the scope of FOIP and not in the possession or control of STC. Both applicants requested a review by the Commissioner. After considering 15 factors³⁹, the Commissioner determined that STC did not have possession or control of the records. The emails were the personal records of the STC employee and were not created as part of their employment duties.

³⁹ For the 15 factors, see the *Guide to FOIP*, Chapter 1, "Purposes and Scope of FOIP" under *Section 5: Possession or Control*.

Records Not Responsive

When a local authority receives an access to information request, it must determine what information is responsive to the access request.

Responsive means relevant. The term describes anything that is reasonably related to the request. It follows that any information or records that do not reasonably relate to an applicant's request will be considered "not responsive".

Subsection 5.1(1) of LA FOIP requires local authorities to respond to applicants openly, accurately and completely. If a local authority removes information from a responsive document because it has been deemed not responsive, it should advise the applicant in its section 7 response and explain why.⁴⁰

Local authorities are not obligated to create records that do not exist. In [Review Report 313-2016](#), the Commissioner said that a government institution's duty to assist does not include an obligation to create records which do not exist at the time the access to information request was made. However, if a government institution has records containing the raw information that is sought by an applicant that can be produced, then those records would be responsive to the applicant's access request.⁴¹ This would be the same for a local authority.

Where information being sought can be produced from a local authority's existing computer software by means of technical expertise normally used by it, it will constitute a record under subsection 2(j) of LA FOIP.⁴²

Avoid breaking up the flow of information (i.e., do not remove information as not responsive within sentences or paragraphs). Providing an applicant with a complete copy of a record subject only to limited and specific exemptions, even if this means providing what the local authority views as not responsive information is entirely consistent with the purposes of LA FOIP.⁴³

When determining what information is responsive, consider the following:

⁴⁰ SK OIPC Review Reports 061-2017 at [82] and 023-2017 & 078-2017 at [39] and [40].

⁴¹ SK OIPC Review Reports 313-2016 at [18] and 038-2018 at [21].

⁴² *Toronto Police Services Board v. Ontario (Information and Privacy Commissioner)*, 2009, ONCA 20 (CanLII) at [59].

⁴³ SK OIPC Review Report 023-2017 and 078-2017 at [37].

- The request itself sets out the boundaries of relevancy and circumscribes the records or information that will ultimately be identified as being responsive.
- A local authority can remove information as not responsive only if the applicant has requested specific information, such as the applicant's own personal information.
- The local authority may treat portions of a record as not responsive if they are clearly separate and distinct and entirely unrelated to the access request. However, use it sparingly and only where necessary.
- If it is just as easy to release the information as it is to claim not responsive, the information should be released (i.e., releasing the information will not involve time consuming consultations nor considerable time weighing discretionary exemptions).
- The purpose of LA FOIP is best served when a local authority adopts a liberal interpretation of a request. If it is unclear what the applicant wants, a local authority should contact the applicant for clarification. Generally, ambiguity in the request should be resolved in the applicant's favour.⁴⁴

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 031-2017 Part II, 229-2017](#), the Commissioner considered if the Rural Municipality of Rosthern (RM) was withholding a record that was responsive. The record was an email with two attachments. The RM initially identified the record as responsive and applied subsection 21(1)(a) of LA FOIP to it, but later changed its mind and stated the record was not responsive. The Commissioner found that even though the record did not contain the applicant's name, the record nonetheless related to the applicant. The Commissioner found the record was responsive.

In [Review Report 016-2014](#), the Commissioner considered whether information removed from a record by the Ministry of Education was not responsive to the applicant's access to information request. The applicant had requested any record held by several Deputy and Assistant Deputy Ministers and a specific unit within the Ministry of Education that mentioned the applicant's name between January 2013 and December 2013. The Commissioner found that some of the information deemed not responsive by the Ministry of Education was indeed responsive. Furthermore, the Commissioner also found that some information deemed not responsive was appropriately removed, as the applicant's access to information request was very specific. The Commissioner recommended that the information found to be responsive be released to the applicant.

⁴⁴ ON IPC Order PO-3492 at [15].

In [Review Report 187-2015](#), the Commissioner considered whether information removed from records by Saskatchewan Government Insurance (SGI) was responsive to the applicant's access to information request. The applicant had requested copies of all records regarding their insurance claim files. Upon review, the Commissioner found that the information removed related to the applicant's claim files. Therefore, the Commissioner found that the information deemed as not responsive by SGI, was indeed responsive.

In [Review Reports 061-2017](#) and [023-2017 & 078-2017](#), the Commissioner considered the Ministry of Economy (Economy) and the Saskatchewan Power Corporation's (SaskPower) claims that records or information were not responsive to the applicant's access to information requests. In both reviews, the Commissioner found that Economy and SaskPower did not indicate in its section 7 response to the applicants that it was severing or withholding information deemed non-responsive. The Commissioner recommended that Economy and SaskPower revise policy and procedures so that its section 7 letters indicate when records are being withheld as non-responsive or information is being severed from a record as non-responsive and give reasons why.

Creating Records

Local authorities are not obligated to create records which do not exist.

A local authority's "duty to assist" (section 5.1 of LA FOIP) does not include an obligation to create records which do not exist at the time the access to information request is made. However, if a local authority has records containing the raw information that is sought by an applicant that can be produced, then those records would be responsive to the applicant's access request.⁴⁵

LA FOIP does not require a local authority to create records in response to an access to information request. However, if the information requested is contained within a database the information must be provided consistent with subsection 10(2) of LA FOIP. For more on subsection 10(2) of LA FOIP see *Section 10: Manner of Access*, later in this Chapter.

⁴⁵ SK OIPC Review Reports 313-2016 at [18], 038-2018 at [21] and 057-2019 at [9] to [15].

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 313-2016](#), the Commissioner reviewed a denial of access involving the Ministry of Economy (Economy). An applicant sought access to how many Saskatchewan Immigration Nominee Program (SINP) applications were represented by various parties (e.g., lawyer, family member, employer etc.) between October 11, 2013 and October 31, 2016. Economy responded to the applicant indicating records did not exist. The applicant requested the Commissioner review Economy's decision. In its submission to the Commissioner, Economy asserted that the SINP does not create records with the type of information the applicant was seeking and that it was not possible to create a record that broke down the individual applicants by the criteria sought without double counting. Economy provided additional explanation as to why the records did not exist in the format sought by the applicant. The Commissioner found that Economy had demonstrated that it did not have the records responsive to the applicant's request. During the review, the Commissioner also considered the issue of whether Economy was obligated to create a record for the applicant. The Commissioner found that some jurisdictions, such as Alberta, have provisions within the requisite FOIP Act requiring a public body to create a record (e.g., subsection 10(2) of Alberta's FOIP Act). However, Saskatchewan's FOIP does not have a similar obligation. The Commissioner found that in general, the duty to assist does not include an obligation to create records that do not exist at the time of the access to information request. However, if the government institution (or local authority) has records containing the raw information that is sought that can be produced, then those records would be responsive to an applicant's request.

In [Review Report 038-2018](#), the Commissioner reviewed a denial of access involving the University of Regina (U of R). An applicant sought access to all external research funding (both private and public) to the U of R. The U of R ran a query on its database that contained information about research grants and contracts and created a spreadsheet for the applicant. However, the applicant responded by requesting the U of R add the search term "petroleum" to its search on the database. The applicant was willing to pay a fee for the request. The U of R severed portions of the spreadsheet. The applicant requested the Commissioner review the U of R's decisions in the matter. In its submission to the Commissioner, the U of R asserted that the applicant was requesting access to information and not records. Upon review, the Commissioner confirmed that local authorities did not have to create records that did not exist.

Section 5.1: Duty to Assist

Duty of local authority to assist

5.1(1) Subject to this Act and the regulations, a local authority shall respond to a written request for access openly, accurately and completely.

(2) On the request of an applicant, the local authority shall:

- (a) provide an explanation of any term, code or abbreviation used in the information; or
- (b) if the local authority is unable to provide an explanation in accordance with clause (a), endeavor to refer the applicant to a person who is able to provide an explanation.

Subsection 5.1(1)

Duty of local authority to assist

5.1(1) Subject to this Act and the regulations, a local authority shall respond to a written request for access openly, accurately and completely.

Subsection 5.1(1) of LA FOIP requires a local authority to respond to an applicant's written access to information request openly, accurately and completely. This means that local authorities should make reasonable effort to not only identify and seek out records responsive to an applicant's access to information request, but to explain the steps in the process and seek any necessary clarification on the nature or scope of the request within the legislated timeframe.⁴⁶

Local authorities are not obligated to create records that do not exist. In [Review Report 313-2016](#) regarding *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, the Commissioner said that a government institution's duty to assist does not include an obligation to create records that do not currently exist. However, if a government institution has records containing the raw information that is sought by an applicant that can be produced, then those records would be responsive to the applicant's access request.⁴⁷ This is the same for a local authority.

⁴⁶ SK OIPC, Resource, *Understanding the Duty to Assist: A Guide for Public Bodies*, January 2018, at p. 2.

⁴⁷ SK OIPC Review Reports 313-2016 at [18] and 038-2018 at [21].

It is not necessary for a local authority to put records in any specific order (e.g., chronological order) unless negotiated with an applicant beforehand. The only exception to the order of the records would be the attachments to emails. If a local authority is going to leave duplicate attachments out of the record, or re-order the record, it is best practice to provide an explanation to the applicant when it provides the record. This is part of the duty to assist.⁴⁸

Where information being sought can be produced from a local authority's existing computer software by means of technical expertise normally used by it, it will constitute a record under subsection 2(j) of LA FOIP.⁴⁹

Though LA FOIP requires the local authority to respond openly, accurately, and completely, the duty to assist also involves making every reasonable effort to assist without delay. This should occur pre and post receipt of any access to information request.⁵⁰

Reasonable effort is what a fair and rational person would expect to be done or would find acceptable and helpful in the circumstances.⁵¹

Open means to be honest, forthcoming, and transparent. Where a decision is made to not provide an applicant with all or part of a record, a local authority should provide reasons for the refusal in an upfront and informative manner. Being open would also include explaining to an applicant other things such as how and why a decision was made, how responsive records were searched for, any additional information necessary to explain something found in the record that is believed to be confusing; how a fee is calculated and creating a record when appropriate.⁵²

Accurate means careful; precise; lacking errors.⁵³ Furthermore, it means the local authority must provide the applicant with sufficient and correct information about the access process and how decisions are made. This includes understanding what the applicant is actually looking for including:

- Clarifying the nature of the access to information request.
- Understanding the nature of the records.

⁴⁸ SK OIPC Review Reports 086-2018 at [151] to [154], 080-2018 at [85] to [87], 077-2018 at [75].

⁴⁹ *Toronto Police Services Board v. Ontario (Information and Privacy Commissioner)*, 2009, ONCA 20 (CanLII) at [59].

⁵⁰ SK OIPC Resource, *Understanding the Duty to Assist: A Guide for Public Bodies*, at p. 1.

⁵¹ Office of the Nova Scotia Information and Privacy Commissioner (NS IPC), Resource, *What is the Duty to Assist*, at p. 1. Similar definition cited in SK Review Report F-2006-003 at [55].

⁵² NS IPC, Resource, *What is the Duty to Assist*, at p. 1

⁵³ SK OIPC Review Report F-2006-003 at [49].

- Searching for the record to make sure that all possible responsive documents have been located.
- Preparing an Index of Records if this would make the local authority's response more accurate.
- Reviewing the records line-by-line before a decision is made with respect to what, if any, exemptions apply.⁵⁴

Complete means having all its parts; entire; finished; including every item or element; without omissions or deficiencies; not lacking in any element or particular.⁵⁵ Furthermore, it means the information from a local authority must be comprehensive and not leave any gaps in its response to an applicant's access to information request. A local authority should provide all the necessary details to enable an applicant to understand how a decision was reached. This will include explaining:

- Search procedures when no records are found, or records have been destroyed.
- What, if any, exemptions have been applied.
- The reason an exemption has been applied particularly when the exemption is discretionary.
- What factors were relied upon in exercising discretion to withhold a record or part of a record.
- Informing an applicant about the outcome of an access process.
- The right to request a review by the Commissioner.⁵⁶

How a local authority fulfills its duty to assist will vary according to the circumstances of each request and requires the exercise of judgment. The most important aspects of the duty to assist are likely to arise in the course of:

- Providing the information necessary for an applicant to exercise his or her rights under LA FOIP.
- Clarifying the request, if necessary.
- Performing an adequate search for records.
- Responding to the applicant.⁵⁷

⁵⁴ NS IPC, Resource, *What is the Duty to Assist*, at p. 1

⁵⁵ SK OIPC Review Report F-2006-003 at [49].

⁵⁶ NS IPC, Resource, *What is the Duty to Assist*, at p. 2

⁵⁷ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 3 at p. 50.

When an individual first contacts a local authority, reasonable efforts to assist could include the following:

- Make sure the individual is redirected to the 'right person' (i.e., LA FOIP Coordinator).
- Discuss whether the request can be accommodated outside the formal process:
 - Can this information be routinely released.
 - Have the records sought been released previously through an earlier access to information request.
 - Does the applicant only want an answer to a question and not access to records.
 - Is there another Act or administrative process that provides a right of access.
 - Is the information being sought available publicly online or in a local authority publication? If it is, direct the applicant where to look.
- Would another local authority or government institution be better able to assist the applicant. If so, the request may be transferred in certain cases.
- Provide information about records in the local authority's possession or control.
- Provide copies of the prescribed form or accept written requests that contain all the necessary elements.
- Explain the access to information processes to the applicant including:
 - That the applicant's identity will only be shared on a need-to-know basis.
 - Any pertinent timeframes.
 - What is required if identity needs to be authenticated.
 - What is required if a fee waiver is requested.
 - If and why consent is required in certain circumstances.
 - Methods of access to records (i.e., view or receive a copy).
 - Any fees estimated.
 - Extensions.
 - The right to request a review by the Commissioner's office if dissatisfied.⁵⁸

For further guidance on the duty to assist, see IPC resource, [Understanding the Duty to Assist: A Guide for Public Bodies](#).

⁵⁸ SK OIPC, Resource, *Understanding the Duty to Assist: A Guide for Public Bodies*, January 2018, at p. 3.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 027-2019](#), the Commissioner considered whether or not the Northern Village of Pinehouse (the Village) met its duty to assist pursuant to LA FOIP. In this matter, the Village did not provide a response within the legislated timeline and did not clearly let the applicant know what was provided, what was withheld, what was missing or if records existed. The Commissioner concluded that because the Village did not respond to the applicant openly, accurately or completely, that it failed to meet its duty to assist. The Commissioner recommended that the Village develop policies and procedures to process access to information requests that include consideration for how to manage requests when they arrive at the Village post office; those requests be date stamped; and that processing begin immediately.

Subsection 5.1(2)

Duty of local authority to assist

5.1(2) On the request of an applicant, the local authority shall:

- (a) provide an explanation of any term, code or abbreviation used in the information; or
- (b) if the local authority is unable to provide an explanation in accordance with clause (a), endeavor to refer the applicant to a person who is able to provide an explanation.

Subsection 5.1(2) of LA FOIP provides that a local authority will assist applicants when they:

- (a) need explanation of a term, code, or abbreviation; or
- (b) if the local authority is unable to explain it, refer the applicant to a person who can.

In addition to providing the record, if an applicant requires assistance with understanding a term, code or abbreviation, the local authority should assist the applicant.

Section 6: Application

Application

6(1) An applicant shall:

(a) make the application in the prescribed form to the local authority in which the record containing the information is kept; and

(b) specify the subject matter of the record requested with sufficient particularity as to time, place and event to enable an individual familiar with the subject-matter to identify the record.

(2) Subject to subsection (4) and subsection 11(3), an application is deemed to be made when the application is received by the local authority to which it is directed.

(3) Where the head is unable to identify the record requested, the head shall advise the applicant, and shall invite the applicant to supply additional details that might lead to identification of the record.

(4) Where additional details are invited to be supplied pursuant to subsection (3), the application is deemed to be made when the record is identified.

For the legislation to work, both local authorities and applicants must follow what LA FOIP requires. Section 6 of LA FOIP provides direction for applicants who wish to make an access to information request to a local authority. The access to information request should be prepared in a way that enables the local authority to provide access to what has been requested.

Subsection 6(1)(a)

Application

6(1) An applicant shall:

(a) make the application in the prescribed form to the local authority in which the record containing the information is kept; and

An access to information request can be made on the prescribed form called "Form A". It is located at Part III of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations* (LA FOIP Regulations).

Access requests do not have to be made on Form A. An access request can be in the form of an email but must include all the elements listed on Form A.⁵⁹ Indicated on the form is “there is an application fee of \$20 payable to the local authority” which is further supported by subsection 5(1) of the LA FOIP Regulations. It is not a processing fee to be charged after the fact, but at the time the application for access to a record is made.

In determining whether applicants can deviate from using Form A, *The Legislation Act* establishes general rules that govern the interpretation of all statutory instruments in the province of Saskatchewan. It defines words commonly used in legislation. Section 2-26 provides:

Deviations from required form

2-26 If an enactment requires the use of a specified form, deviations from the form do not invalidate a form used if:

- (a) the deviations do not affect the substance;
- (b) the deviations are not likely to mislead; and
- (c) the form used is organized in the same way or substantially the same way as the form the use of which is required.⁶⁰

Section 2-26 of *The Legislation Act* provides that it is not mandatory for an individual to use the prescribed form (Form A) to make an application for access to information.⁶¹

If a local authority receives a verbal request for access to information and there are no issues with releasing the information, the local authority can provide it without requiring a formal access request. However, applicants should be advised that only requests made in writing could be reviewed by the Commissioner.

Where a local authority knows a document does not contain sensitive information and it would be of interest to residents, a proactive approach to disclosure is best.⁶² For more on proactive disclosure, see the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 2, “Administration of LA FOIP” at

⁵⁹ See SK OIPC website under *Resources* tab, *FAQs, Access to Information, “I want to obtain information about the latest public sector program, how do I make an access request? How long do I have to wait for the information?”* www.oipc.sk.ca.

⁶⁰ *The Legislation Act*, SS 2019, c L-10.2 at s. 2-26.

⁶¹ SK OIPC Review Reports 223-2018 at [10], 149-2017 at [13].

⁶² Office of the Newfoundland and Labrador Information and Privacy Commissioner (NFLD IPC), Resource, *Guide for Municipalities*, December 2014 at p. 15.

Routine Disclosure & Active Dissemination and Section 53.2: Records Available Without an Application later in this Chapter.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 336-2017](#), the Commissioner addressed concerns raised by the Chinook School Division No. 211 regarding an applicant not using the prescribed access to information form (Form A). The Commissioner was of the view that it is not mandatory for applicants to use the prescribed form, provided the request is in writing and contains the information that pertains to the elements on Form A. Furthermore, if the School Division required any additional information, it should have advised the applicant at the time the access request was received. The Commissioner recommended that the School Division develop and implement a policy or procedure for the processing of access requests.⁶³

Subsection 6(1)(b)

Application

6(1) An applicant shall:

...

(b) specify the subject matter of the record requested with sufficient particularity as to time, place and event to enable an individual familiar with the subject-matter to identify the record.

While an applicant does not have a statutory duty to assist a local authority with responding to their request under LA FOIP, the applicant should make a reasonable effort to assist the local authority in responding accurately and completely. Open communication between an applicant and a local authority is recommended, particularly when an access request is all-encompassing or unclear.⁶⁴

Subsection 6(1)(b) of LA FOIP is intended to ensure that applicants provide enough detail to make it possible for the local authority to identify the record being requested. Applicants must be clear and provide parameters (i.e., timeframe, place, and event).

⁶³ SK OIPC Review Report 336-2017 at [56] to [57].

⁶⁴ NFLD IPC Review Report A-2010-006 at [17].

Sufficient particularity means stating precisely what is being sought. Applicants should provide sufficient detail to enable an experienced employee of the local authority, with reasonable effort, to identify the records sought.⁶⁵

Specific and precise access requests enable local authorities to respond more quickly and cost-effectively. This avoids the delay often entailed when all-encompassing or imprecise access requests are made. Applicants, therefore, have an incentive to cooperate with local authorities by, whenever reasonably possible, making clear, specific, and not unnecessarily broad access requests.⁶⁶

Where the head cannot identify a record because of a vague request, the applicant will be asked to provide more detail. However, this provision is not intended to require applicants to “narrow” their requests. See below for more on clarifying versus narrowing.

If an applicant wishes to maintain a broad request, it is an applicant’s right to do so. However, applicants should be aware that a broad access request may involve fees. Narrowing a request, therefore, may result in a smaller fee. For more on fees, see *Section 9: Fee*, later in this Chapter.

Local authorities should adopt a liberal interpretation of a request, in order to best serve the purpose and spirit of LA FOIP. Generally, ambiguity in the request should be resolved in the applicant’s favour. To be considered responsive to the request, records must “reasonably relate” to the request.⁶⁷

Clarifying vs Narrowing

Clarifying versus narrowing mean very different things. The Commissioner has addressed this in more than one Report where it was found that a government institution or local authority, relying on subsections 6(1)(b) or 6(3) of LA FOIP or *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, had attempted to force applicants to narrow a request which is not an appropriate application of these subsections.

⁶⁵ See SK OIPC Disregard Decision 040-2022, 041-2022, 042-2022 at [49] and [50]. See also subsection 5(1)(a) of British Columbia’s *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, subsection 24(1)(b) of Ontario’s *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, and subsection 6(1)(b) of Nova Scotia’s *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*.

⁶⁶ Office of the British Columbia Information and Privacy Commissioner (BC IPC) Order 328-1999 at p. 3.

⁶⁷ ON IPC Order PO-3492 at [15]. See also SK OIPC Review Report 016-2014 at [20] to [27].

To **clarify** is to remove complexity, ambiguity, or obscurity from; to make clear or plain; remove ignorance, misconception, or error from.⁶⁸

To **narrow** is to become narrower, decrease in width or breadth; diminish, lessen, contract.⁶⁹

Local authorities are not authorized under LA FOIP to require an applicant to “narrow” an access to information request. If a request is clear but is voluminous and requires a lot of work to search and gather records, the local authority should issue a fee estimate pursuant to section 9 of LA FOIP. Once issued, the local authority should make efforts to work with the applicant to reduce the fee by narrowing the access to information request. However, if an applicant chooses not to narrow and prefers to pay the fee, the local authority should process the request. Narrowing should not be confused with clarifying an access to information request. Section 6 of LA FOIP does not contemplate “narrowing” but rather “clarifying”.

Subsections 6(1)(b) and 6(3) of LA FOIP address situations where a local authority cannot determine what the applicant is seeking. Subsection 6(1)(b) of LA FOIP requires an applicant to provide “sufficient particularity” as to time, place and event to enable an individual familiar with the subject-matter to identify the record.

Sufficient particularity means stating precisely what is being sought. Applicants should provide sufficient detail to enable an experienced employee of the local authority, with reasonable effort, to identify the records sought.⁷⁰

The requirement of LA FOIP on both applicants and local authorities in combination with the purposes of the Act demonstrate an intention on the part of the Legislature that an individual’s access to information request will be processed by the local authority in a fair, reasonable, open, and flexible manner. Requiring an applicant to narrow an access to information request because it is too much work or too expensive to process, is not authorized under LA FOIP.

In terms of “clarification” of an access to information request, many applicants are unfamiliar with an organization and its administrative practices. They may not be aware of the process by which a local authority reaches or implements a decision or policy, the kind of records that

⁶⁸ *The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles*, Sixth edition, Oxford University Press 1973, Volume 1 at p. 422.

⁶⁹ *The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles*, Sixth edition, Oxford University Press 1973, Volume 2 at p. 1891.

⁷⁰ See SK OIPC Disregard Decision 040-2022, 041-2022, 042-2022 at [49] and [50]. See also subsection 5(1)(a) of British Columbia’s *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, subsection 24(1)(b) of Ontario’s *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, and subsection 6(1)(b) of Nova Scotia’s *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*.

may be generated, or the process of disposing of records. As a result, their access to information requests may be unclear and they would be unsure how to articulate what they are looking for. Therefore, clarification of a request may involve assisting an applicant in defining the subject of the request, the specific kinds of records of interest, and the time period for which records are being requested.⁷¹

Local authorities have a duty to engage in the clarification process up to the point when a fee estimate is provided. However, a local authority has no obligation [or authority] to require clarification of a request that is, on its face, very clear.⁷²

In terms of “narrowing” of an access to information request, it is important to discuss with an applicant any request that involves a large amount of information or is estimated to require a large amount of search time. The objective of narrowing a large request is to reduce fees for the applicant and for the provision of better service, in terms of both time and results. However, applicants are not required to narrow a request and refusing to narrow a broad request would generally not be considered an abuse of the right of access.⁷³

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 301-2017, 302-2017, 303-2017, 304-2017, 003-2018](#) the Commissioner considered the application of subsection 6(1)(b) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) by five separate ministries. The ministries initially did not process the applicant’s access to information requests citing subsection 6(1)(b) of FOIP. The ministries requested the applicant alter or narrow the access to information requests. The Commissioner noted that subsection 6(1)(b) of FOIP provides that an applicant’s request is to include time, place and event. After considering the applicant’s access to information requests, the Commissioner found that it included these elements. Therefore, the ministries had not appropriately applied subsection 6(1)(b) of FOIP and the access request was sufficiently clear to enable the ministries to identify the record(s) requested.

In [Disregard Decision 040-2022, 041-2022, 042-2022](#), the Commissioner considered an application from the Holy Family Roman Catholic Separate School Division No. 140 (Holy Family) to disregard an applicant’s three access to information requests. Holy Family asserted that the requests were repetitious, systematic, would unreasonably interfere with Holy Family’s operations, were an abuse of the right of access, were frivolous, vexatious and were not made in good faith pursuant to subsections 43.1(2)(a), (b) and (c) of LA FOIP. While

⁷¹ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 3 at p. 51.

⁷² Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 3 at p. 52.

⁷³ SK OIPC Disregard Decision 040-2022, 041-2022, 042-2022 at [58].

considering this application, the Commissioner noted that Holy Family appeared to confuse “clarifying” with “narrowing” and appeared to be forcing the applicant to narrow their access to information requests inappropriately. Holy Family had responded to the applicant’s access to information requests indicating that “the scope of your request remains too large to identify specific records” and requested the applicant narrow the scope. The Commissioner found Holy Family wanted the applicant to narrow the access to information requests because they involved a large volume of records over a two-year period requiring a significant amount of work not because it could not identify records. When its attempts to narrow the access to information requests were unsuccessful, Holy Family should have proceeded to issue an estimate of fees associated with the broad requests. It failed to do so. Rather, it made an application to the Commissioner to have the access to information requests disregarded. Furthermore, the Commissioner found that the access to information requests were described with sufficient particularity by the applicant and Holy Family should have been able to identify the records responsive to the requests. In conclusion, the Commissioner refused Holy Family’s application to disregard the applicant’s access to information requests.

In [Review Report 160-2020](#), the Commissioner reviewed a fee estimate issued to an applicant by the Ministry of Government Relations (Government Relations). Upon review, the Commissioner found that Government Relations did not invoke subsection 6(3) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) appropriately because it attempted to require the applicant to “narrow” their access to information request and that if it did not hear back from the applicant by a certain date, it would consider the access to information request abandoned pursuant to subsection 7.1(1) of FOIP. The Commissioner found that the access to information request, although broad, was clear in terms of what was being sought. The Commissioner recommended that Government Relations develop policy and procedures that highlight the difference between clarifying and narrowing the scope of an access to information request. Furthermore, the Commissioner recommended Government Relations rescind its fee estimate.

In [Review Report 127-2018](#), the Commissioner reviewed the response of the University of Saskatchewan (U of S) to an access to information request. The U of S had responded to an applicant’s access to information request indicating that further clarification was required to identify records pursuant to subsection 6(3) of LA FOIP. The applicant requested a review by the Commissioner. Upon notice of the review, the U of S raised concerns that the request for review by the applicant was frivolous and vexatious. The Commissioner found that there was jurisdiction to conduct the review and that the request for review was not frivolous or vexatious. Furthermore, the Commissioner found that “clarification” pursuant to section 6 of

LA FOIP was not necessary. The Commissioner recommended that the U of S develop and implement policies and procedures for clarifying and narrowing requests.

Subsection 6(2)

Application

6(2) Subject to subsection (4) and subsection 11(3), an application is deemed to be made when the application is received by the local authority to which it is directed.

Provided no clarification is needed [see s. 6(4)] and the application does not have to be transferred [see s. 11(3)], the application is considered made when the local authority receives it. The 30-day deadline to respond begins when the application is received.

In accordance with subsection 2-28(3) of *The Legislation Act*⁷⁴ the first day shall be excluded in the calculation of time. Therefore, the 30-day clock begins the day following receipt of the access to information request. For more on calculating the time see *Section 7: Response Required, Calculating 30 Days*, later in this Chapter.

Subsection 6(3)

Application

6(3) Where the head is unable to identify the record requested, the head shall advise the applicant, and shall invite the applicant to supply additional details that might lead to identification of the record.

Where an access to information request is unclear or lacks sufficient detail to identify the record, the local authority must provide the applicant with the opportunity to provide more detail.

Contact with the applicant to clarify the request should occur as soon as possible.

⁷⁴ Subsection 2-28(3) of *The Legislation Act*, SS 2019, c L-10.2 provides "A period described by reference to a number of days between two events excludes the day on which the first event happens and includes the day on which the second event happens".

Clarifying vs Narrowing

Clarifying versus narrowing mean very different things. The Commissioner has addressed this in more than one Report where it was found that a government institution or local authority, relying on subsections 6(1)(b) or 6(3) of LA FOIP or *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, had attempted to force applicants to narrow a request which is not an appropriate application of these subsections.

To **clarify** is to remove complexity, ambiguity, or obscurity from; to make clear or plain; remove ignorance, misconception or error from.⁷⁵

To **narrow** is to become narrower, decrease in width or breadth; diminish, lessen, contract.⁷⁶

Local authorities are not authorized under LA FOIP to require an applicant to “narrow” an access to information request. If a request is clear but is voluminous and requires a lot of work to search and gather records, the local authority should issue a fee estimate pursuant to section 9 of LA FOIP. Once issued, the local authority should make efforts to work with the applicant to reduce the fee by narrowing the access to information request. However, if an applicant chooses not to narrow and prefers to pay the fee, the local authority should process the request. Narrowing should not be confused with clarifying an access to information request. Section 6 of LA FOIP does not contemplate “narrowing” but rather “clarifying”.

Subsections 6(1)(b) and 6(3) of LA FOIP address situations where a local authority cannot determine what the applicant is seeking. Subsection 6(1)(b) of LA FOIP requires an applicant to provide “sufficient particularity” as to time, place, and event to enable an individual familiar with the subject-matter to identify the record.

Sufficient particularity means stating precisely what is being sought. Applicants should provide sufficient detail to enable an experienced employee of the local authority, with reasonable effort, to identify the records sought.⁷⁷

The requirement of LA FOIP on both applicants and local authorities in combination with the purposes of the Act demonstrate an intention on the part of the Legislature that an

⁷⁵ *The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles*, Sixth edition, Oxford University Press 1973, Volume 1 at p. 422.

⁷⁶ *The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles*, Sixth edition, Oxford University Press 1973, Volume 2 at p. 1891.

⁷⁷ See SK OIPC Disregard Decision 040-2022, 041-2022, 042-2022 at [49] and [50]. See also subsection 5(1)(a) of British Columbia’s *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, subsection 24(1)(b) of Ontario’s *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, and subsection 6(1)(b) of Nova Scotia’s *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*.

individual's access to information request will be processed by the local authority in a fair, reasonable, open and flexible manner. Requiring an applicant to narrow an access to information request because it is too much work or too expensive to process, is not authorized under LA FOIP.

In terms of "clarification" of an access to information request, many applicants are unfamiliar with an organization and its administrative practices. They may not be aware of the process by which a local authority reaches or implements a decision or policy, the kind of records that may be generated, or the process of disposing of records. As a result, their access to information requests may be unclear and they would be unsure how to articulate what they are looking for. Therefore, clarification of a request may involve assisting an applicant in defining the subject of the request, the specific kinds of records of interest and the time period for which records are being requested.⁷⁸

Local authorities have a duty to engage in the clarification process up to the point when a fee estimate is provided. However, a local authority has no obligation [or authority] to require clarification of a request that is, on its face, very clear.⁷⁹

In terms of "narrowing" of an access to information request, it is important to discuss with an applicant any request that involves a large amount of information or is estimated to require a large amount of search time. The objective of narrowing a large request is to reduce fees for the applicant and for the provision of better service, in terms of both time and results. However, applicants are not required to narrow a request and refusing to narrow a broad request would generally not be considered an abuse of the right of access.⁸⁰

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 301-2017, 302-2017, 303-2017, 304-2017, 003-2018](#) the Commissioner considered the application of subsection 6(1)(b) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) by five separate ministries. The ministries initially did not process the applicant's access to information requests citing subsection 6(1)(b) of FOIP. The ministries requested the applicant alter or narrow the access to information requests. The Commissioner noted that subsection 6(1)(b) of FOIP provides that an applicant's request is to include time, place, and event. After considering the applicant's access to information requests, the Commissioner found that it included these elements. Therefore, the ministries

⁷⁸ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 3 at p. 51.

⁷⁹ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 3 at p. 52.

⁸⁰ SK OIPC Disregard Decision 040-2022, 041-2022, 042-2022 at [58].

had not appropriately applied subsection 6(1)(b) of FOIP and the access request was sufficiently clear to enable the ministries to identify the record(s) requested.

In [Disregard Decision 040-2022, 041-2022, 042-2022](#), the Commissioner considered an application from the Holy Family Roman Catholic Separate School Division No. 140 (Holy Family) to disregard an applicant's three access to information requests. Holy Family asserted that the requests were repetitious, systematic, would unreasonably interfere with Holy Family's operations, were an abuse of the right of access, were frivolous, vexatious and were not made in good faith pursuant to subsections 43.1(2)(a), (b) and (c) of LA FOIP. While considering this application, the Commissioner noted that Holy Family appeared to confuse "clarifying" with "narrowing" and appeared to be forcing the applicant to narrow their access to information requests inappropriately. Holy Family had responded to the applicant's access to information requests indicating that "the scope of your request remains too large to identify specific records" and requested the applicant narrow the scope. The Commissioner found Holy Family wanted the applicant to narrow the access to information requests because they involved a large volume of records over a two-year period requiring a significant amount of work not because it could not identify records. When its attempts to narrow the access to information requests were unsuccessful, Holy Family should have proceeded to issue an estimate of fees associated with the broad requests. It failed to do so. Rather, it made an application to the Commissioner to have the access to information requests disregarded. Furthermore, the Commissioner found that the access to information requests were described with sufficient particularity by the applicant and Holy Family should have been able to identify the records responsive to the requests. In conclusion, the Commissioner refused Holy Family's application to disregard the applicant's access to information requests.

In [Review Report 160-2020](#), the Commissioner reviewed a fee estimate issued to an applicant by the Ministry of Government Relations (Government Relations). Upon review, the Commissioner found that Government Relations did not invoke subsection 6(3) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) appropriately because it attempted to require the applicant to "narrow" their access to information request and that if it did not hear back from the applicant by a certain date, it would consider the access to information request abandoned pursuant to subsection 7.1(1) of FOIP. The Commissioner found that the access to information request, although broad, was clear in terms of what was being sought. The Commissioner recommended that Government Relations develop policy and procedures that highlight the difference between clarifying and narrowing the scope of an access to information request. Furthermore, the Commissioner recommended Government Relations rescind its fee estimate.

In [Review Report 127-2018](#), the Commissioner reviewed the response of the University of Saskatchewan (U of S) to an access to information request. The U of S had responded to an applicant's access to information request indicating that further clarification was required to identify records pursuant to subsection 6(3) of LA FOIP. The applicant requested a review by the Commissioner. Upon notice of the review, the U of S raised concerns that the request for review by the applicant was frivolous and vexatious. The Commissioner found that there was jurisdiction to conduct the review and that the request for review was not frivolous or vexatious. Furthermore, the Commissioner found that "clarification" pursuant to section 6 of LA FOIP was not necessary. The Commissioner recommended that the U of S develop and implement policies and procedures for clarifying and narrowing requests.

Subsection 6(4)

Application

6(4) Where additional details are invited to be supplied pursuant to subsection (3), the application is deemed to be made when the record is identified.

Where a local authority needs to request additional details from an applicant, the 30-day deadline for a local authority to respond pursuant to subsection 7(2) of LA FOIP does not start until the head can identify what record(s) the applicant is requesting.

In other words, until the necessary clarification is received, the 30-day clock has not started.

For more on calculating the time see *Section 7: Response Required, Calculating 30 Days*, later in this Chapter.

Section 7: Response Required

Response required

7(1) Where an application is made pursuant to this Act for access to a record, the head of the local authority to which the application is made shall:

- (a) consider the application and give written notice to the applicant of the head's decision with respect to the application in accordance with subsection (2); or

- (b) transfer the application to another local authority or to a government institution in accordance with section 11.
- (2) The head shall give written notice to the applicant within 30 days after the application is made:
- (a) stating that access to the record or part of it will be given on payment of the prescribed fee and setting out the place where, or manner in which, access will be available;
 - (b) if the record requested is published, referring the applicant to the publication;
 - (c) if the record is to be published within 90 days, informing the applicant of that fact and of the approximate date of publication;
 - (d) stating that access is refused, setting out the reason for the refusal and identifying the specific provision of this Act on which the refusal is based;
 - (e) stating that access is refused for the reason that the record does not exist;
 - (f) stating that confirmation or denial of the existence of the record is refused pursuant to subsection (4); or
 - (g) stating that the request has been disregarded pursuant to section 43.1, and setting out the reason for which the request was disregarded.
- (3) A notice given pursuant to subsection (2) is to state that the applicant may request a review by the commissioner within one year after the notice is given.
- (4) If an application is made with respect to a record that is exempt from access pursuant to section 14, 20 or 21 or subsection 28(1), the head may refuse to confirm or deny that the record exists or ever did exist.
- (5) A head who fails to give notice pursuant to subsection (2) is deemed to have given notice, on the last day of the period set out in that subsection, of a decision to refuse to give access to the record.

Section 7 of LA FOIP provides that an applicant must receive a response from the local authority. The response must be within 30 days and must contain certain elements, which are enumerated at subsections 7(2) and 7(3) of LA FOIP.

LA FOIP does not require a local authority to answer questions that come in an access to information request.⁸¹ For example, access to information requests that ask why the local authority made certain decisions. LA FOIP provides access to records and unless answers are

⁸¹ SK OIPC Review Report 091-2015 at [15].

in a record, the local authority is not required under LA FOIP to answer them. However, it does have a duty to answer questions as to whether it has responsive records.⁸²

All responses provided to applicants pursuant to subsection 7(2) of LA FOIP must include a statement that advises applicants of their right to request a review by the Information and Privacy Commissioner. The requirement is addressed at subsection 7(3) of LA FOIP.

The Ministry of Justice and Attorney General has developed model letters to assist with responding to applicants in each of the circumstances outlined at subsection 7(2) of LA FOIP. See [Model Letters \(LA FOIP\)](#) for samples.

Subsection 7(1)

Response required

7(1) Where an application is made pursuant to this Act for access to a record, the head of the local authority to which the application is made shall:

- (a) consider the application and give written notice to the applicant of the head's decision with respect to the application in accordance with subsection (2); or
- (b) transfer the application to another local authority or to a government institution in accordance with section 11.

Subsection 7(1) of LA FOIP requires that when a local authority receives an access to information request from an applicant, it must respond in writing advising the applicant of its decision regarding the request. Subsection 7(2) of LA FOIP enumerates what the response must include and the timeframe it must be provided in.

If the local authority believes that another local authority or a government institution has a greater interest in the records being requested, it can transfer the access to information request to the other local authority or the government institution. For more on transferring access to information requests, see [Section 11: Transfer of Application](#), later in this Chapter.

⁸² AB IPC Order F2014-39 at [22].

Subsection 7(2)

Response required

7(2) The head shall give written notice to the applicant within 30 days after the application is made:

- (a) stating that access to the record or part of it will be given on payment of the prescribed fee and setting out the place where, or manner in which, access will be available;
- (b) if the record requested is published, referring the applicant to the publication;
- (c) if the record is to be published within 90 days, informing the applicant of that fact and of the approximate date of publication;
- (d) stating that access is refused, setting out the reason for the refusal and identifying the specific provision of this Act on which the refusal is based;
- (e) stating that access is refused for the reason that the record does not exist;
- (f) stating that confirmation or denial of the existence of the record is refused pursuant to subsection (4); or
- (g) stating that the request has been disregarded pursuant to section 43.1, and setting out the reason for which the request was disregarded.

It is often said that information delayed is information denied. One of the major problems with access to information regimes across Canada is delay in providing applicants with access to public records.⁸³

Subsection 7(2) of LA FOIP provides that within 30 days of receiving an access to information request, the local authority must provide a response to the applicant. The response should include one or more of the enumerated statements listed at subsection 7(2) of LA FOIP.

Calculating 30 Days

The Legislation Act establishes general rules that govern the interpretation of all statutory instruments in the province of Saskatchewan. Section 2-28 of *The Legislation Act* provides the following for the computation of time:

⁸³ SK OIPC Review Reports LA-2013-004 at [13], LA-2014-001 at [20] and 104-2018 at [12].

2-28(1) A period expressed in days and described as beginning or ending on, at or with a specified day, or continuing to or until a specified day, includes the specified day.

(2) A period expressed in days and described as occurring before, after or from a specified day excludes the specified day.

(3) A period described by reference to a number of days between two events excludes the day on which the first event happens and includes the day on which the second event happens.

(4) In the calculation of time expressed as a number of clear days, weeks, months or years or as "at least" or "not less than" a number of days, weeks, months or years, the first and last days are excluded.

(5) A time limit for the doing of anything that falls or expires on a holiday is extended to include the next day that is not a holiday.

(6) A time limit for registering or filing documents or for doing anything else that falls or expires on a day on which the place for doing so is not open during its regular hours of business is extended to include the next day the place is open during its regular hours of business.⁸⁴

...

Based on this, the following can be applied for calculating 30 days under LA FOIP:

- The first day the access request is received is excluded in the calculation of time [s. 2-28(3)].
- If the due date falls on a holiday, the time is extended to the next day that is not a holiday [s. 2-28(5)].
- If the due date falls on a weekend, the time is extended to the next day the office is open [s. 2-28(6)].
- As LA FOIP expresses the time in a number of days, this is interpreted as 30 calendar days, not business days.

The Legislation Act does not allow for additional time for personal holidays, scheduled days off or if staff are away from the office due to illness.⁸⁵

Subsection 38(1)(b) of LA FOIP provides applicants with the right to request a review where the local authority fails to respond to an access to information request within 30 days.

⁸⁴ *The Legislation Act*, SS 2019, c L-10.2 at s. 2-28.

⁸⁵ SK OIPC Blog, *The Interpretation Act, 1995 – Things to Know*, June 7, 2017. *The Legislation Act* replaced *The Interpretation Act, 1995*. It came into force on May 15, 2019.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 108-2019](#), the Commissioner considered whether the City of Regina (the City) met its legislated timeline to respond to the applicant. The City stated to the applicant it was relying on subsection 12(1)(a)(i) and (b) of LA FOIP to extend the time period to extend the period to respond to the access request. The City provided its section 7 response to the applicant approximately one week after the deadline to respond. The applicant requested that the Commissioner review the City's timeline to respond and found that it had not met its legislated obligation.

In [Review Report 063-2015 to 077-2015](#) the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner considered a lack of a section 7 response by the Ministry of Health (Health). The applicant had submitted 15 access to information requests over the course of four months. When no response was received to any of the requests, the applicant requested a review by the Commissioner. The Commissioner found that Health did not respond to the access to information requests within the legislated timeline of 30 days. The Commissioner recommended that Health respond to the remaining access to information requests within a week of the issuance of the Commissioner's report. The Commissioner also recommended that Health conduct a lean event within a month of issuance of the Commissioner's report to address its issues with routing, review, and approval of responses to access to information requests.

In [Review Report 064-2016 to 076-2016](#) the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner considered the *Guidelines for Government Communications Activities During a General Election* and its impact on the timing of responses by government institutions. The Commissioner found that the guidelines do not distinguish a separate protocol for freedom of information requests filed by the media. Furthermore, FOIP did not speak to special handling of requests because of an election. As such, access to information requests should be handled routinely during elections or the period before an election.

Subsection 7(2)(a)

Response required

7(2) The head shall give written notice to the applicant within 30 days after the application is made:

(a) stating that access to the record or part of it will be given on payment of the prescribed fee and setting out the place where, or manner in which, access will be available;

Subsection 7(2)(a) of LA FOIP provides that the local authority can respond to the access to information request indicating that a fee must be paid prior to records being provided. This statement should also include directions for the applicant on where and how the fee can be paid.

If the local authority intends to provide notice to the applicant that a fee is required pursuant to subsection 7(2)(a), there are additional requirements when issuing fee estimates. These are outlined at section 9 of LA FOIP. Subsection 9(2) of LA FOIP requires a local authority to provide a fee estimate where the cost for providing access exceeds \$100. This prescribed amount is found in subsection 6(1) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations* (LA FOIP Regulations). Applicants are not required to pay any fees beyond what is originally estimated. Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8 of the LA FOIP Regulations provide further instruction regarding calculating fees and fee waivers.

LA FOIP provides for reasonable cost recovery associated with providing individuals with access to records.

A **reasonable fee estimate** is one that is proportionate to the work required on the part of the local authority to respond efficiently and effectively to an applicant's request. A fee estimate is equitable when it is fair and even-handed, that is, when it supports the principle that applicants should bear a reasonable portion of the cost of producing the information they are seeking, but not costs arising from administrative inefficiencies or poor records management practices.⁸⁶

Fees encourage responsible use of the right of access by applicants. However, fees should not present an unreasonable barrier to access. Therefore, fees should be reasonable, fair and at a level that does not discourage any resident from exercising their access rights.

⁸⁶ SK OIPC Review Report 2005-005 at [21].

Local authorities should ensure that in keeping with best practices it:

- Treats all applicants the same (fairness).
- Calculates its fees in the same manner (consistency).

For more on fees, see *Section 9: Fee*, later in this Chapter.

Subsection 7(2)(b)

Response required

7(2) The head shall give written notice to the applicant within 30 days after the application is made:

...

(b) if the record requested is published, referring the applicant to the publication;

Subsection 7(2)(b) of LA FOIP provides that if the record requested is published, the local authority can refer the applicant to the publication. This provision is intended to provide a local authority with the option of referring an applicant to a publicly available source of the information where the balance of convenience favors this method of alternative access. It is not intended to be used in order to avoid a local authority's obligations under LA FOIP.

The local authority should take adequate steps to ensure the record it alleges is publicly available is the record that is responsive to the access to information request. Furthermore, applicants should not be required to compile small pieces of information from a variety of sources in order to obtain a complete version of a record that could be disclosed.⁸⁷

Published is defined as to make known to people in general...an advising of the public or making known of something to the public for a purpose.⁸⁸

Subsection 3(1)(a) of LA FOIP provides that LA FOIP does not apply to material that is published or material available for purchase by the public. For more on subsection 3(1)(a) of LA FOIP see the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 1, "Purposes and Scope of LA FOIP".

⁸⁷ ON IPC Order MO-3191-F at [86], [87] and [88].

⁸⁸ SK OIPC Review Report 249-2017 at [7].

Subsection 7(2)(c)

Response required

7(2) The head shall give written notice to the applicant within 30 days after the application is made:

...

(c) if the record is to be published within 90 days, informing the applicant of that fact and of the approximate date of publication;

Subsection 7(2)(c) of LA FOIP provides that if the record requested will be published within 90 days, the local authority can advise the applicant of this and provide the approximate date of publication.

The 90 days starts to run on the date the applicant's access to information request is received by the local authority.⁸⁹

Published means to make known to people in general...an advising of the public or making known of something to the public for a purpose.⁹⁰

It is not appropriate for a local authority to invoke only subsection 7(2)(c) of LA FOIP if only some of the records that would be responsive to the access request will be part of the publication in 90 days.⁹¹

IPC Findings

In [Review Report F-2004-005](#), the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner considered whether Executive Council properly responded to an applicant when it cited subsection 7(2)(c) of FOIP in its response. The applicant had sought materials that showed the results of 17 budget-related questions undertaken in November 2003 including the questions, answers and costs of a survey. Executive Council responded to the applicant indicating that the information would be published in April 2004. Upon review, the Commissioner found that the 90 days referred to in subsection 7(2)(c) of FOIP starts to run on the date the applicant's

⁸⁹ SK OIPC Review Report F-2004-005 at [18].

⁹⁰ Originated from Black, Henry Campbell, 1979. *Black's Law Dictionary, 5th Edition* St. Paul, Minn.: West Group. Adopted by ON IPC in Order P-204 at p. 4. Adopted by SK OIPC in Review Report 249-2017 at [7].

⁹¹ SK OIPC Review Report F-2004-005 at [22].

access to information request is received by the government institution. The Commissioner further found that by responding to the applicant citing only subsection 7(2)(c) of FOIP, Executive Council failed to meet its duty to assist as it did not disclose the existence of additional documents. The Commissioner recommended Executive Council release data tables and the cost of the survey to the applicant within 30 days.

In [Review Report 107-2018](#), the Commissioner considered whether the City of Regina (City) met its obligations under subsection 7(2)(c) of LA FOIP. The City responded to an applicant's request citing subsection 7(2)(c) of LA FOIP and indicating that the survey requested would be published within 90 days, the approximate date of publication and where the applicant could obtain a copy at that time. The Commissioner found that the City appropriately engaged subsection 7(2)(c) of LA FOIP.

Subsection 7(2)(d)

Response required

7(2) The head shall give written notice to the applicant within 30 days after the application is made:

...

(d) stating that access is refused, setting out the reason for the refusal and identifying the specific provision of this Act on which the refusal is based;

Subsection 7(2)(d) of LA FOIP provides that where access to records is refused, the local authority must set out the reason for the refusal and identify the specific exemption in LA FOIP that it is relying on to withhold the records or information.

For subsection 7(2)(d) of LA FOIP, the written response to the applicant must have three elements:

1. It must state that access is refused in full or in part.
2. It must set out the reason for refusal.
3. It must identify the specific provision in LA FOIP on which the refusal is based.⁹²

⁹² SK OIPC Review Report F-2006-003 at [22].

Subsection 7(2)(d) of LA FOIP requires a reasonable degree of transparency as to the decision of the local authority such that the applicant can understand the basis for the denial of access.⁹³

The *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 4, “Exemptions from the Right of Access” provides guidance on determining whether an exemption under Part III of LA FOIP applies to a record or information in a record.

Subsection 5.1(1) of LA FOIP requires local authorities to respond to applicants openly, accurately, and completely. If a local authority removes information from a responsive document because it has been deemed not responsive, it should advise the applicant in its section 7 response and explain why.⁹⁴

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 283-2018](#) concerning the Town of Kindersley (the Town), the Commissioner considered if the town followed subsection 7(2)(d) of LA FOIP when responding to the applicant. In its submission to the Commissioner, the Town discussed correspondence they were withholding from the applicant but did not advise the applicant of the reasons for withholding the records. Upon review of the records, the Commissioner determined that the records in question were responsive to the access request and should have been provided to the applicant with any applicable exemptions applied. As a result, the Commissioner found that the Town did not meet its obligation pursuant to subsection 7(2)(d) of LA FOIP.

In [Review Report F-2006-003](#), the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner considered whether the Ministry of Justice (Justice) complied with the requirements of subsection 7(2)(d) of FOIP. The applicant had requested copies of Civil Law Division billable hours for 2002 and 2003. In addition, the applicant requested copies of private legal billings for 2002, 2003 and 2004. Justice responded to the applicant indicating that access was refused in part and provided a severed version of the record. The Commissioner found that Justice’s minimal notice of refusal did not satisfy the requirements of subsection 7(2)(d) of FOIP. In particular, Justice’s response did not set out the reason for the refusal or identify specific provisions under FOIP it was relying on.

⁹³ SK OIPC Review Report F-2006-003 at [25].

⁹⁴ SK OIPC Review Reports 061-2017 at [82] and 023-2017 & 078-2017 at [39] and [40].

Subsection 7(2)(e)

Response required

7(2) The head shall give written notice to the applicant within 30 days after the application is made:

...

(e) stating that access is refused for the reason that the record does not exist;

Subsection 7(2)(e) of LA FOIP provides that where a local authority determines the record requested does not exist, it should indicate that in its response to the applicant.

A statement by a local authority that a record does not exist does not imply that the record in question does not exist at all. It would not be possible for a local authority to make such a sweeping statement about the general existence of a record. The term “exist” in subsection 7(2)(e) of LA FOIP is a function of being possessed or controlled by the local authority to which the access request is being made.⁹⁵

There are two circumstances where a response that records do not exist can occur:

1. Search did not produce records

There are times when a search for responsive records turns up nothing.

When responding to the applicant, local authorities should include the steps taken to find records.⁹⁶

Where a record has been destroyed, information should be provided on the date of destruction and the authority for carrying it out.⁹⁷

Applicants have a right to request a review of search efforts conducted by the local authority pursuant to subsection 38(1)(a) of LA FOIP. In such situations, a local authority should be prepared to provide documentation of the search that was conducted to locate the responsive records. For more on search efforts and reviews involving search efforts, see *Search for Records* and *IPC Review of Search Efforts*, earlier in this Chapter.

⁹⁵ SK OIPC Review Report F-2008-002 at [17] to [18].

⁹⁶ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 3 at p. 90.

⁹⁷ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 3 at p. 90.

A **reasonable search** is one in which an employee, experienced in the subject matter, expends a reasonable effort to locate records which are reasonably related to the request. A reasonable effort is the level of effort you would expect of any fair, sensible person searching areas where records are likely to be stored. What is reasonable depends on the request and related circumstances.⁹⁸

2. No possession/control of the record

There are times that a record exists, but it is not within the possession or under the control of the local authority.

Section 5 of LA FOIP provides the right of access to records that are in the possession or under the control of the local authority that received the access to information request. For more on possession and control see the Guide to LA FOIP, Chapter 1, "Purposes and Scope of LA FOIP" under *LA FOIP Applies, Section 5: Possession or Control*.

Even if a local authority does not possess or control a record, merely citing subsection 7(2)(e) of LA FOIP may not be adequate. If the local authority considers that another local authority or a government institution has a "greater interest" in the record, the local authority should transfer the applicant's access to information request in accordance with section 11 of LA FOIP.⁹⁹ For more on transferring an access to information request, see *Section 11: Transfer of Application*, later in this Chapter.

Subsection 7(2)(f)

Response required

7(2) The head shall give written notice to the applicant within 30 days after the application is made:

...

(f) stating that confirmation or denial of the existence of the record is refused pursuant to subsection (4); or

Subsection 7(2)(f) of LA FOIP provides that in certain cases, a local authority may refuse to confirm or deny the existence of a record. If a local authority intends to invoke this provision,

⁹⁸ SK OIPC Review Reports F-2008-001 at [38] and F-2012-002 at [26].

⁹⁹ SK OIPC Review Report F-2008-002 at [20].

it must do so in compliance with subsection 7(4) of LA FOIP. For more, see *Subsection 7(4)*, later in this Chapter.

Subsection 7(2)(g)

Response required

7(2) The head shall give written notice to the applicant within 30 days after the application is made:

...

(g) stating that the request has been disregarded pursuant to section 43.1, and setting out the reason for which the request was disregarded.

Subsection 7(2)(g) of LA FOIP provides that a local authority can respond to an applicant indicating that the access to information request has been disregarded pursuant to subsection 43.1 of LA FOIP. The local authority must set out the reasons why the request is being disregarded.

Section 43.1 of LA FOIP provides local authorities the ability to apply to the Commissioner requesting authorization to disregard an access request (section 6 application) or a correction request (section 31 request) made by an applicant.

Where a local authority intends to initiate the process for disregarding an access to information request, subsection 43.1(1) of LA FOIP requires a local authority to make an application to the Commissioner. This should be in the form of a written application (letter) that includes evidence and argument about how the criteria under subsection 43.1(2) are met. Details of how to make an application are contained in the IPC resource, [Application to Disregard an Access to Information Request or Request for Correction](#). Further assistance can also be found in the IPC's [The Rules of Procedure](#).

A request to disregard is a serious matter as it could have the effect of removing an applicant's express right to seek access to information in a particular case. It is important for a local authority to remember that a request to disregard must present a sound basis for consideration and should be prepared with this in mind.¹⁰⁰

¹⁰⁰ NB IPC, Interpretation Bulletin, *Section 15 – Permission to disregard access request*.

For more on disregarding access requests, see *Section 43.1: Power to Authorize a Local Authority to Disregard Applications or Requests*, later in this Chapter.

Subsection 7(3)

Response required

7(3) A notice given pursuant to subsection (2) is to state that the applicant may request a review by the commissioner within one year after the notice is given.

All responses provided to applicants pursuant to subsection 7(2) of FOIP must include a statement that advises applicants of their right to request a review by the Information and Privacy Commissioner.

Generally, this statement can appear as follows:

If you would like to exercise your right to request a review of this decision, you may do so by completing a "Request for Review" form and forwarding it to the Saskatchewan Information and Privacy Commissioner within one year of this notice. Your completed form can be sent to #503 – 1801 Hamilton Street, Regina, Saskatchewan, S4P 4B4 or be submitted via email to intake@oipc.sk.ca. This form is available at the same location where you applied for access or by contacting the Office of the Information and Privacy Commissioner at (306) 787-8350.

Subsection 7(4)

Response required

7(4) If an application is made with respect to a record that is exempt from access pursuant to section 14, 20 or 21 or subsection 28(1), the head may refuse to confirm or deny that the record exists or ever did exist.

Subsection 7(4) of LA FOIP provides that where a local authority intends to respond to an applicant citing subsection 7(2)(f) of FOIP, it can only do so for records that would be exempt from disclosure pursuant to sections 14, 20 or 21 or subsection 28(1) of LA FOIP.

By invoking subsection 7(4) of FOIP, a local authority is denying an applicant the right to know whether a record exists. This subsection provides local authorities with a significant

discretionary power that should be exercised only in rare cases. It is the Commissioner's view that this provision is meant to protect **highly sensitive** records where confirming or denying the mere existence of a record would in itself impose significant risk. For example, the risk of harm to witnesses as a result of revealing a law enforcement investigation is underway. Although section 14 of LA FOIP could protect records from being disclosed that fall into the category of law enforcement and investigations, this provision enables the local authority to address risks that could occur just by revealing records exist. It is not meant to protect a local authority from possible embarrassment or negative public scrutiny.¹⁰¹

Subsection 38(1)(a) of LA FOIP provides applicants the right to request a review of a local authority's use of subsection 7(4) of LA FOIP. In order for a local authority to be able to show it properly invoked subsections 7(2)(f) and 7(4) of LA FOIP, the local authority must be able to:

1. Demonstrate that records (if they existed) would qualify for the particular exemption provided for at subsection 7(4) of LA FOIP.
2. Explain how disclosing the existence of records (if they existed) could reasonably compromise what it is protecting.¹⁰²

IPC Findings

In [Review Report F-2005-002](#), the Commissioner considered the application of the equivalent subsection 7(4) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) for the first time. The applicant had requested access to any estimates of the government's financial liability concerning a specific family. The Ministry of Justice (Justice) applied subsection 7(4) and refused to confirm or deny the existence of records. Upon review, the Commissioner considered whether there was a reasonable basis for the decision of Justice. The Commissioner saw no particular prejudice to Justice in that case if it acknowledged responsive records. The Commissioner found no reasonable basis for the exercise of statutory discretion for Justice to invoke subsection 7(4) of FOIP.

In [Review Report 035-2015](#), the Commissioner considered whether the Rural Municipality of Shellbrook #493 (RM) could rely on subsection 7(4) in LA FOIP. The applicant had requested records involving the installation of a culvert and communications between specific individuals and a Councillor. The Commissioner found that there was no reasonable basis for

¹⁰¹ SK OIPC Review Report 339-2017 at [18].

¹⁰² SK OIPC Review Report 339-2017 at [19].

the RM to invoke subsection 7(4) of LA FOIP. The Commissioner recommended that if responsive records existed that they be released to the applicant.

In [Review Report 223-2015 and 224-2015](#), the Commissioner considered whether the City of Regina (City) could rely on subsection 7(4) in LA FOIP. The applicant had requested a copy of an audit and all internal correspondence related to the Coroner's requirement for an independent audit related to the death of a specific individual. The City responded indicating it was refusing to confirm or deny the existence of records pursuant to subsection 7(4) of LA FOIP. Upon review, the Commissioner found that subsection 14(1)(d) of LA FOIP would apply if the records existed. As such, the Commissioner concluded that subsection 7(4) of LA FOIP could be relied on by the City.

In [Review Report 023-2016](#), the Commissioner considered whether the Saskatchewan Workers' Compensation Board (WCB) could rely on the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The applicant had requested information that had been provided about him to WCB and information about him that was in the possession of WCB outside his claim file. WCB responded indicating that records were not found and also that WCB refused to confirm or deny whether responsive records were found in the Fair Practices Office. The Commissioner found that WCB had not demonstrated that subsection 7(4) of FOIP was appropriately applied. The Commissioner recommended that the Fair Practices Office be searched for records responsive to the request and that a new section 7 response be provided to the applicant.

In [Review Report 273-2016](#), the Commissioner considered whether Saskatchewan Polytechnic could rely on subsection 7(4) in LA FOIP. The applicant had requested the complete file of his allegations of harassment. Saskatchewan Polytechnic responded citing subsection 7(4) of LA FOIP. Upon review, the Commissioner found that there was no reasonable basis for Saskatchewan Polytechnic to invoke subsection 7(4) of LA FOIP. The Commissioner recommended that if records existed, they be released to the applicant.

In [Review Report 037-2017](#), the Commissioner considered whether the City of Saskatoon (City) could rely on subsection 7(4) in LA FOIP. The applicant had requested an explanation of all cost increases in construction of the Remai Modern Art Gallery. The City responded providing access to some records and refusing to confirm or deny the existence of any further records pursuant to subsection 7(4) of LA FOIP. Following the commencement of a review by the Commissioner, the City indicated it was no longer relying on subsection 7(4) of LA FOIP.

In [Review Report 339-2017](#), the Commissioner considered whether the City of Regina (City) could rely on subsection 7(4) in LA FOIP. The applicant had requested a copy of all records

pertaining to a specific fire report and records surrounding a previous access to information request. The City responded indicating that access to some records was granted, others were redacted pursuant to exemptions and confirmation or denial of the existence of further records was refused. Upon review, the Commissioner found that the City could not rely on subsection 7(4) of LA FOIP. The Commissioner recommended that the City reconsider its application of subsection 7(4) of LA FOIP.

In [Review Report 063-2021](#), the Commissioner reviewed a denial of access by the Regina Police Service (RPS). An applicant had requested access to records related to a call to the police involving the applicant. The RPS refused to confirm or deny that any records existed pursuant to subsection 7(4) of LA FOIP. The position of RPS was that if the records existed, subsection 28(1) of LA FOIP would apply to the records. Upon review, the Commissioner found that if the records existed, it would be the applicant's personal information involved and therefore RPS could not rely on subsection 7(4) of LA FOIP to neither confirm nor deny the existence of records.

Subsection 7(5)

Response required

7(5) A head who fails to give notice pursuant to subsection (2) is deemed to have given notice, on the last day of the period set out in that subsection, of a decision to refuse to give access to the record.

Subsection 7(5) of LA FOIP provides that where a local authority has failed to respond to an applicant within 30 days it is deemed to have responded on the 30th day refusing access to the record.

A local authority should be aware that if it does not respond within the original 30-day deadline as required by section 7, it is no longer able to request an extension via section 12 of LA FOIP. Subsection 12(2) of LA FOIP supports this view, as it requires that notice of an extension be given within 30 days of the application being made.¹⁰³ For more on extensions, see *Section 12: Extension of time*, later in this Chapter.

¹⁰³ SK OIPC Review Report F-2008-001 at [32].

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 104-2018](#), the Commissioner considered the lack of response by the Northern Village of Pinehouse (Village) to an applicant's access to information request. The Commissioner noted that pursuant to subsection 7(5) of LA FOIP, the Village failed to provide a section 7 response to the applicant within the 30-day deadline. Therefore, it was deemed to have responded on the 30th day with a refusal to provide access. The Commissioner referred to such a situation as a "deemed refusal". The Commissioner indicated that the Village was now required to account for responsive records in its possession and/or control and only deny access to all or part of the records if permitted by the limited and specific exemptions in LA FOIP. As the Village had not done so, the Commissioner recommended the Village release the records to the applicant.

Section 7.1: Applications Deemed Abandoned

Applications deemed abandoned

7.1(1) If the head has invited the applicant to supply additional details pursuant to subsection 6(3) or has given the applicant notice pursuant to clause 7(2)(a) and the applicant does not respond within 30 days after receiving the invitation or notice, the application is deemed to be abandoned.

(2) The head shall provide the applicant with a notice advising that the application is deemed to be abandoned.

(3) A notice provided pursuant to subsection (2) is to state that the applicant may request a review by the commissioner within one year after the notice is given.

Subsection 7.1(1)

Applications deemed abandoned

7.1(1) If the head has invited the applicant to supply additional details pursuant to subsection 6(3) or has given the applicant notice pursuant to clause 7(2)(a) and the applicant does not respond within 30 days after receiving the invitation or notice, the application is deemed to be abandoned.

Often, it is clear when an applicant has decided not to pursue an access request. An applicant will indicate either in writing or on the telephone an intention not to proceed. This may be for a variety of reasons. For example, the applicant has found the information is available another way or no longer needs the information.¹⁰⁴

Sometimes situations will arise where an applicant simply ceases to respond during the processing of an access to information request. No indication is given that the applicant has decided not to pursue the request. They simply do not respond to queries from the local authority.¹⁰⁵ When this situation occurs, section 7.1(1) of LA FOIP sets out provisions for declaring an application abandoned.

Subsection 7.1(1) of LA FOIP provides that the local authority can consider an application for access abandoned:

- If the local authority invited the applicant to supply additional details to help identify the record pursuant to subsection 6(3) of LA FOIP and the applicant does not respond within 30 days.
- If the local authority provided a subsection 7(2)(a) notice and the applicant does not respond within 30 days.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 302-2018, 303-2018, 304-2018](#), the Commissioner considered subsection 7.1(1) of LA FOIP for the first time. The City of Regina (City) had received three separate access to information requests along with a request to waive the full fees for processing each request. The City provided its fee estimate for each request to the applicant, and included a fee reduction, but not a full waiver. At a certain point, the City deemed the applications abandoned because the applicant had not provided the required deposit to proceed with each request in what the City felt was the applicable timeline. The applicant requested a review by the IPC. The Commissioner found that the conditions for issuing a notice of abandonment pursuant to section 7.1 of LA FOIP were not met and that the City improperly issued a notice of abandonment to the applicant. In other words, subsection 7.1(1) of LA FOIP was not applicable following the issuing of a fee estimate. It was only applicable for the final notice of payment of the remainder of the fees pursuant to subsection 7(2)(a) of LA FOIP.¹⁰⁶

¹⁰⁴ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 3 at p. 81.

¹⁰⁵ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 3 at p. 81.

¹⁰⁶ SK OIPC Review Report 302-2018, 303-2018, 304-2018 at [51] to [52].

In [Review Report 136-2022](#), the Commissioner reviewed a fee estimate issued to an applicant by the Water Security Agency (WSA). The fee estimate was \$200, and the applicant requested the Commissioner review the WSA's estimate. Shortly after requesting a review, the applicant received a letter from the WSA indicating that as no response to the fee estimate was received in the form of a deposit, the WSA had deemed the request abandoned pursuant to subsection 7.1(1) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). Upon review, the Commissioner pointed to Review Report 302-2018, 303-2018, 304-2018 where the Commissioner found that subsection 7.1(1) of LA FOIP was not applicable following the issuance of a fee estimate. It was only applicable following the final notice of payment of the remainder of the fees pursuant to subsection 7(2)(a) of LA FOIP. The Commissioner found that WSA was premature in its decision to deem the access to information request abandoned.

Subsection 7.1(2)

Applications deemed abandoned

7.1(2) The head shall provide the applicant with a notice advising that the application is deemed to be abandoned.

If the applicant does not respond within 30 days of being contacted, the local authority can advise the applicant, in writing, that the application has been declared abandoned.

The Ministry of Justice and Attorney General has developed model letters. The samples include a letter to an applicant notifying them that the application is being declared abandoned. See [18 Applications Deemed Abandoned – LA FOIP](#).

Subsection 7.1(3)

Applications deemed abandoned

7.1(3) A notice provided pursuant to subsection (2) is to state that the applicant may request a review by the commissioner within one year after the notice is given.

The notice provided to the applicant should include a statement that if the applicant is not satisfied with the decision to deem the application abandoned, the applicant may make a

request for review by the Information and Privacy Commissioner within one year after the notice is given.

Generally, this statement can appear as follows:

If you would like to exercise your right to request a review of this decision, you may do so by completing a “Request for Review” form and forwarding it to the Saskatchewan Information and Privacy Commissioner within one year of this notice. Your completed form can be sent to #503 – 1801 Hamilton Street, Regina, Saskatchewan, S4P 4B4 or emailed to intake@oipc.sk.ca. This form is available at the same location which you applied for access or by contacting the Office of the Information and Privacy Commissioner at (306) 787-8350.

The Ministry of Justice and Attorney General has developed model letters. The samples include a letter for applicants where an application is being declared abandoned. See [18 Applications Deemed Abandoned – LA FOIP](#).

Section 8: Severability

Severability

8 Where a record contains information to which an applicant is refused access, the head shall give access to as much of the record as can reasonably be severed without disclosing the information to which the applicant is refused.

Severability is the principle described in section 8 of LA FOIP requiring that information be disclosed if it does not contain, or if it can be reasonably severed from, other information that the head of a local authority is authorized or obligated to refuse to disclose under the Act.¹⁰⁷

Severing is the actual exercise by which portions of a document are blacked or greyed out before the document is provided to an applicant. It is the physical masking or removal from a record any information that is being exempted from disclosure in order that the remainder of the record may be disclosed.¹⁰⁸

¹⁰⁷ Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat, *Glossary of terms related to access to information and privacy*, <https://www.canada.ca/en/treasury-board-secretariat/services/access-information-privacy/access-information/glossary-access-information-privacy.html>. Accessed on June 27, 2019.

¹⁰⁸ British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foippa-manual/policy-definitions>. Accessed April 23, 2020.

Reasonable severability – section 8 of LA FOIP uses the phrase “can reasonably be severed.” LA FOIP does not elaborate on what constitutes reasonable severability. One principle that has emerged from decisions of other IPC offices and the courts is that information that would comprise of only disconnected or meaningless snippets is not reasonably severable and such snippets need not be released. In this regard, an important consideration is whether the degree of effort to sever the record is proportionate to the quality of information remaining in the record.¹⁰⁹ In *SNC-Lavalin Inc. v. Canada (Minister of Public Works)*, (1994), the court held that “disconnected snippets of releasable information taken from otherwise exempt passages are not...reasonably severable¹¹⁰ and severance of exempt and nonexempt portions should be attempted only when the result is a reasonable fulfillment of the purposes of the Act.¹¹¹ The process of reaching the conclusion that information is not reasonably severable is one which should be approached with caution. It is not an issue of “what purpose is to be served by disclosure” so much as an issue of “whether there is any information which is reasonably being conveyed by the exercise of severance. If there are more than disconnected snippets being disclosed, the information can be considered reasonably severable.¹¹²

Furthermore, the Supreme Court of Canada affirmed the approach above in *Merck Frosst Canada Ltd. v. Canada (Health)*, 2012 SCC 3 (CanLII), [2012] 1 SCR 23 and also suggested two types of analysis that are needed:

[236] To begin, it is important to recognize that applying s. 25 is mandatory, not discretionary. The section directs that the institutional head “shall [not ‘may’] disclose any part of the record that does not contain” exempted information, provided it can reasonably be severed: see *Dagg*, at para. 80. Thus, the institutional head has a duty to ensure compliance with s. 25 and to undertake a severance analysis wherever information is found to be exempt from disclosure.

[237] The heart of the s. 25 exercise is determining when material subject to the disclosure obligation “can reasonably be severed” from exempt material. In my view, this involves both a semantic and a cost-benefit analysis. The semantic analysis is concerned with whether what is left after excising exempted material has any meaning. If it does not, then the severance is not reasonable. As the Federal Court of Appeal put it in *Blank v. Canada (Minister of the Environment)*, 2007 FCA 289, 368 N.R. 279, at para. 7, “those parts

¹⁰⁹ ON IPC PHIPA Decision 52, HA15-8-2 at [57].

¹¹⁰ *SNC-Lavalin Inc. v. Canada (Minister of Public Works)*, (1994), 79 F.T.R. 113, 1994 CarswellNat 354, [1994] F.C.J. No. 1059 (Fed. T.D.) at [48].

¹¹¹ *Canada (Information Commissioner) v. Canada (Solicitor General)*, [1998] 3 F.C. 551 (Fed. T.D.) at p.p. 558-559.

¹¹² *Astrazeneca Canada Inc. v. Canada (Minister of Health)*, 2005 FC 189 at [104] to [105].

which are not exempt continue to be subject to disclosure if disclosure is meaningful". The cost-benefit analysis considers whether the effort of redaction by the government institution is justified by the benefits of severing and disclosing the remaining information. Even where the severed text is not completely devoid of meaning, severance will be reasonable only if disclosure of the unexcised portions of the record would reasonably fulfill the purposes of the Act. Where severance leaves only "[d]isconnected snippets of releasable information", disclosure of that type of information does not fulfill the purpose of the Act and severance is not reasonable: *Canada (Information Commissioner) v. Canada (Solicitor General)*, [1988] 3 F.C. 551 (T.D.), at pp. 558-59; *SNC-Lavalin Inc.*, at para. 48. As Jerome A.C.J. put it in *Montana Band of Indians v. Canada (Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs)*, [1989] 1 F.C. 143 (T.D.):

To attempt to comply with section 25 would result in the release of an entirely blacked-out document with, at most, two or three lines showing. Without the context of the rest of the statement, such information would be worthless. The effort such severance would require on the part of the Department is not reasonably proportionate to the quality of access it would provide. [Emphasis added; pp. 160-61.]

[238] That said, one must not lose sight of the purpose of s. 25. It aims to facilitate access to the most information reasonably possible while giving effect to the limited and specific exemptions set out in the Act: *Ontario (Public Safety and Security)*, at para. 67.

The IPC discourages the use of *white space redacting*. **White space redacting** is where software removes the content of a record in such a way that it renders the redacted content indistinguishable from the blank background of the document. This type of redacting creates uncertainty as to what, if anything, has been redacted. White space redaction lacks specificity because when reviewing the responsive pages, an applicant cannot tell if the white space accounts for a missing line, paragraph, table, image etc. or if the page was naturally left blank. Local authorities have a duty to assist applicants by responding openly, accurately and completely. Invisible white space redactions fall short of this mandatory duty. Applicants should be able to evaluate the amount of missing information.¹¹³ The preference is black-out or grey-out redacting which allows sufficient visual context to indicate the length and general nature of the information (e.g., chart, column, list, sentence, or paragraph).

¹¹³ Office of the Quebec Information and Privacy Commissioner Order 2017 QCCAI 274 at [46]. Office of the Prince Edward Island Information and Privacy Commissioner (PEI IPC) Order FI-10-008 at [66] and [71].

A line-by-line review is essential to comply with the principle of severability set out in section 8 of LA FOIP. This provision grants an applicant a right of access to any record from which exempted material can be reasonably severed.¹¹⁴

For audio and video records that need to be severed, local authorities should have technology in place to enable it to blur out images or audio.¹¹⁵

Each severed item should have a notation indicating which exemption(s) applies in each instance. If the exemptions are clearly marked beside severed line items/sections, it will be clear upon review which of the multiple exemptions applies to the severed items in question. The same procedure should be utilized when providing severed records to applicants even though an applicant is not provided the information that has been severed. This would remove any doubt as to which exemption applies to which line item. Section 7 of LA FOIP requires that when denying an applicant's access application, whether in full or in part, the written notice must meet three requirements:

1. It must state that access is refused to all or part of the record.
2. It must set out the reason for refusal.
3. It must identify the specific provision of the Act on which the refusal is based.¹¹⁶

When providing the record to the IPC for a review, the local authority can submit the record in one of two ways:

1. By showing the withheld portion of the record in red ink, leaving the disclosed portion in black ink, and clearly indicating, beside or near the withheld portion, the applicable exemption(s) of the Act.
2. Alternatively, by providing a copy of the record with:
 - a. The withheld information outlined or highlighted so it is still visible; and
 - b. The applicable exemption(s) clearly indicated beside or near the withheld information.¹¹⁷

¹¹⁴ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 3 at p. 82.

¹¹⁵ See SK OIPC Review Report 023-2019, 098-2019 at [111].

¹¹⁶ SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-003 at [21] to [22], F-2008-001 at [28], F-2012-006 at [126], F-2014-001 at [62], 211-2017 at [125].

¹¹⁷ SK OIPC Resource, *What to Expect During a Review with the IPC*, at p. 4, Review Reports F-2006-003 at [20], F-2008-001 at [27], F-2012-006 at [126], F-2013-006 at [36], F-2014-001 at [62], 263-2016 to 268-2016 at [51], 211-2017 at [125].

However, any format will be accepted provided it is clear what is withheld and what exemptions are being relied upon for each item severed. If including multiple exemptions to a sentence or a paragraph, local authorities should indicate which portion of the sentence or paragraph the individual exemption(s) is being applied.

For more on how to sever, see IPC Webinar, *Modern Age Severing Made a Lot Easier*.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 156-2017 and 264-2017](#), it appeared to the Commissioner that the Rural Municipality of Manitou Lake (the RM) took a blanket approach in applying several exemptions with little explanations as to how the exemptions applied. The RM was required to sever those portions of the record that may qualify for a mandatory or discretionary exemption, which would have taken a thorough line-by-line analysis. The RM did not appear to have done this, nor did the RM provide the applicant with a detailed Index of Records or a description of the records withheld. The Commissioner found that the RM's actions, as a result, were not consistent with section 8 of LA FOIP.

In [Review Report F-2006-003](#), the Commissioner addressed issues with severing in a review involving the Ministry of Justice. The Commissioner noted that though severing of line items was apparent, each severed item lacked a notation indicating which exemption(s) applied in each instance. The Commissioner commented on the requirements of section 8 of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner indicated that the duty to sever means that any exemption claimed by a government institution must be clearly linked to the appropriate lines in the document being severed.

Section 9: Fee

Fee

9(1) An applicant who is given notice pursuant to clause 7(2)(a) is entitled to obtain access to the record on payment of the prescribed fee.

(2) Where the amount of fees to be paid by an applicant for access to records is greater than a prescribed amount, the head shall give the applicant a reasonable estimate of the amount, and the applicant shall not be required to pay an amount greater than the estimated amount.

(3) Where an estimate is provided pursuant to subsection (2), the time within which the head is required to give written notice to the applicant pursuant to subsection 7(2) is

suspended until the applicant notifies the head that the applicant wishes to proceed with the application.

(4) Where an estimate is provided pursuant to subsection (2), the head may require the applicant to pay a deposit of an amount that does not exceed one-half of the estimated amount before a search is commenced for the records for which access is sought.

(5) Where a prescribed circumstance exists, the head may waive payment of all or any part of the prescribed fee.

Subsection 9(1)

Fee

9(1) An applicant who is given notice pursuant to clause 7(2)(a) is entitled to obtain access to the record on payment of the prescribed fee.

Subsection 9(1) of LA FOIP provides that when an applicant pays the fee required, the applicant will be entitled to receive the records.

Subsection 9(2)

Fee

9(2) Where the amount of fees to be paid by an applicant for access to records is greater than a prescribed amount, the head shall give the applicant a reasonable estimate of the amount, and the applicant shall not be required to pay an amount greater than the estimated amount.

Subsection 9(2) of LA FOIP requires a local authority to provide a fee estimate where the cost for providing access to records exceeds the prescribed amount of \$100. This prescribed amount is found in subsection 6(1) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations* (LA FOIP Regulations). Furthermore, applicants are not required to pay any fees beyond what is originally estimated.

If the fees end up being less than what was originally estimated, the local authority should refund the applicant accordingly as required by subsection 7(2) of the LA FOIP Regulations.

Fees cannot be charged when access to the record is refused pursuant to subsection 7(1) of the LA FOIP Regulations.

Creating a Fee Estimate

LA FOIP provides for reasonable cost recovery associated with providing individuals access to records.

A **reasonable fee estimate** is one that is proportionate to the work required on the part of the local authority to respond efficiently and effectively to an applicant's request. A fee estimate is equitable when it is fair and even-handed, that is, when it supports the principle that applicants should bear a reasonable portion of the cost of producing the information they are seeking, but not costs arising from administrative inefficiencies or poor records management practices.¹¹⁸

LA FOIP is an instrument to foster openness, transparency, and accountability in local authorities. Fees should not present an unreasonable barrier to access to information in Saskatchewan. Therefore, fees should be reasonable, fair and at a level that does not discourage any resident from exercising their access rights. At the same time, the fee regime should promote and encourage applicants to be reasonable and to cooperate with local authorities in defining and clarifying their access requests.¹¹⁹

When it comes to charging fees, local authorities should ensure that:

- All applicants are treated the same (fairness).
- Fees are calculated the same way for all applicants (consistency).

Fairness and consistency are best achieved when the local authority has a written policy or procedure in place for assessing fees and issuing fee estimates.

The Commissioner has recommended that local authorities issue fee estimates within the first three to 10 days of an access request being received so there is still time to process the request once a deposit is received.¹²⁰

¹¹⁸ SK OIPC Review Report 2005-005 at [21].

¹¹⁹ SK OIPC Review Report 2005-005 at [24].

¹²⁰ SK OIPC Review Reports 261-2016 at [21], [71], and 037-2017 at [20].

Steps When Charging Fees

As a best practice, where an estimate of costs will be issued, the LA FOIP Coordinator should take steps to contact the applicant in an attempt to narrow the scope of the requests to reduce work and costs.¹²¹

The following are the steps that can be taken when charging fees:

1. Contact the applicant:
 - a. Advise that fees will be necessary.
 - b. Attempt to clarify or offer ways to narrow the request to reduce or eliminate fees.
 - c. Follow up in writing with the applicant when narrowing occurs to ensure agreed scope is clear.
 - d. Address any requests for a fee waiver accordingly.
2. Make a search strategy (see *Search for Records* earlier in this Chapter).
3. Prepare a fee estimate based on the search strategy (do not complete the search yet).
4. Decide whether to charge a fee (refer to your internal policy or procedure).
5. Send out fee estimate and suspend work.
6. Clarify or narrow the request again (if the applicant initiates it).
7. Start searching for records when applicant pays 50% deposit.

Types of Fees

There are generally three kinds of fees that can be included in a fee estimate.¹²²

1. Fees for searching for records.
2. Fees for preparing records.
3. Fees for reproduction of records.¹²³

¹²¹ SK OIPC Review Reports 064-2016 to 076-2016 at [51] and 078-2016 to 091-2016 at [50].

¹²² The application fee of \$20 is not included in a fee estimate. The \$20 application fee should accompany the access to information request with one exception noted at subsection 8(1)(a) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations*

¹²³ Subsection 5(4) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations* provides that where search and retrieval of electronic records is required, a fee equal to the actual cost

1. Fees for Searching

Fees for searching for a responsive record are pursuant to subsection 5(3) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations*.

The local authority should develop a search strategy when preparing its fee estimate. For more on search strategies, see *Search for Records* earlier in this Chapter.

The Commissioner has found that it is not reasonable to charge an applicant a fee for work already completed before the applicant has agreed to pay the fee.¹²⁴ Local authorities should not complete the work when fee estimates are being prepared. It should be a true estimate. Completing the entire search before an applicant has agreed to pay fees or has the opportunity to narrow the search is a potential waste of a local authority's resources. This is supported by the language found at subsection 9(4) of LA FOIP, which indicates a deposit is paid by the applicant "before a search is commenced for the records".

Fees for search time consists of every half hour of manual search time required to locate and identify responsive records. For example:

- Staff time involved with searching for records.
- Examining file indices, file plans or listings of records either on paper or electronic.
- Pulling paper files/specific paper records out of files.
- Reading through files to determine whether records are responsive.

Search time **does not** include:

- Time spent to copy the records.
- Time spent going from office to office or off-site storage to look for records.
- Having someone review the results of the search.

Generally, the following has been applied:

- It should take an experienced employee 1 minute to visually scan 12 pages of paper or electronic records to determine responsiveness.
- It should take an experienced employee 5 minutes to search one regular file drawer for responsive file folders.
- It should take 3 minutes to search one active email account and transfer the results to a separate folder or drive.

is payable at the time access is given. See SK OIPC Review Report 258-2022 at [35] to [43] for more on this provision.

¹²⁴ SK OIPC Review Reports 146-2015 and 147-2015 at [16] to [19], 115-2016 at [15].

In instances where the above does not accurately reflect the circumstances, the local authority should design a search strategy and test a representative sample of records for time. The time can then be applied to the responsive records as a whole.

Where the search for responsive records exceeds one hour, the local authority can charge \$15.00 for every half hour or portion of a half hour in excess of one hour for search or preparation (as per subsection 5(3) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations*).

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 302-2018, 303-2018, 304-2018](#), the Commissioner considered if the City of Regina's (the City) fee estimate was reasonable. The City did not provide an explanation as to how it arrived at its estimated number of pages for both searching and severing, but using the City's estimated number of responsive pages, the Commissioner found its calculations were slightly less than what the City quoted the applicant. The Commissioner, however, found the estimates were reasonable because the City provided a fee reduction of 50% given the volume of records and cost. The Commissioner added that local authorities, when processing an access request, should work with applicants to narrow a request or to identify the types of documents an applicant does not need or require in an effort to reduce or eliminate fees.

In [Review Report 064-2016 to 076-2016](#) the Commissioner considered the equivalent provisions in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. The Commissioner noted that where a search of active email accounts of current employees is required, search time should be calculated using subsection 6(2) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations* (FOIP Regulations) and not subsection 6(3) of the FOIP Regulations unless it is less expensive and the applicant agrees. Furthermore, the Commissioner found that government institutions cannot charge for searches of archived email accounts pursuant to subsection 6(3) of the FOIP Regulations because *The Archives and Public Records Management Act* requires records be useable and accessible.

2. Fees for Preparing

Fees for preparing the record for disclosure is pursuant to subsection 5(3) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations*.

Preparation includes time spent preparing the record for disclosure including:

- Time anticipated to be spent physically severing exempt information from records.

Preparation time **does not** include:

- Deciding whether to claim an exemption.
- Identifying records requiring severing.
- Identifying and preparing records requiring third party notice.
- Packaging records for shipment.
- Transporting records to the mailroom or arranging for courier service.
- Time spent by a computer compiling and printing information.
- Assembling information and proofing data.
- Photocopying.
- Preparing an index of records.

The test related to reasonable time spent on preparation is generally, it should take an experienced employee 2 minutes per page to physically sever only.

In instances where the above test does not accurately reflect the circumstances (i.e., a complex record), the local authority should test the time it takes to sever on a representative sample of records. The time can then be applied to the responsive records as a whole.

Where the preparation of responsive records exceeds one hour, the local authority can charge \$15.00 for every half hour in excess of one hour for search or preparation (as per subsection 5(3) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations*).

3. Fees for Reproduction

Fees for the reproduction of records are pursuant to subsection 5(2) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations*.

FOIP prescribes \$0.25 per page for photocopying or computer printouts.

Applicants sometimes want records provided to them in electronic format. Local authorities should not charge fees for records provided electronically. However, if the applicant requests the record on a portable storage device, LA FOIP provides that for reproduction of electronic copies for an applicant, the local authority can charge the actual cost of any portable storage device that is used to provide the records. Examples include USB flash drives and memory cards (see subsection 5(2)(b.1) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations*).

For records that are in other forms besides paper or electronic, the local authority can charge the actual cost of copying the record (see subsection 5(2)(l) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations*).

The Ministry of Justice and Attorney General issued a resource titled, *Preparing a Cost Estimate: Fees and Fee Estimates For Access Requests Under FOIP*. Although focused on FOIP, it provides assistance with understanding fees and preparing fee estimates and similar provisions are found in LA FOIP.

In November 2014, the IPC posted a guest blog on its website from the former Sun Country Health Region, titled, *Using an Index to Clarify an Access Request and Reduce the Cost*. The blog provides advice on how to handle fees and provides an example of a template that can be used to break down a fee estimate.

IPC Review of Fee Estimates

Subsection 38(1)(a.1) of LA FOIP provides that an applicant can make a request for review to the Commissioner if the applicant is not satisfied that a reasonable fee was estimated by the local authority.

Reviews involving fee estimates can occur both at the time the fee estimate was issued or after the fee has already been paid and records provided to an applicant. For all fee reviews, the IPC requires details on how the fee amount was arrived at. This includes how fees were calculated for search, preparation and reproduction of the record.

For this reason, a local authority should retain details and notes about its search, preparation, and reproduction so it can support the amount of the fee estimate in the event of a review.

Fee estimates under LA FOIP are generally judged on the basis of whether they are *reasonable* and *equitable*:

A fee estimate is **reasonable** when it is proportionate to the work required on the part of the local authority to respond efficiently and effectively to the applicant's request.

A fee estimate is **equitable** when it is fair and even-handed, that is, when it supports the principle that applicants should bear a reasonable portion of the cost of producing the information they are seeking, but not costs arising from administrative inefficiencies or poor records management practices.¹²⁵

¹²⁵ SK OIPC Review Report 2005-005 at [21].

Subsection 9(3)

Fee

9(3) Where an estimate is provided pursuant to subsection (2), the time within which the head is required to give written notice to the applicant pursuant to subsection 7(2) is suspended until the applicant notifies the head that the applicant wishes to proceed with the application.

For the local authority, the 30-day deadline to respond to an access request is suspended once the fee estimate is sent and remains suspended until the applicant notifies the local authority that the applicant wishes to proceed with the application.

When an applicant pays the 50% deposit referred to in subsection 9(4) of LA FOIP, this qualifies as an indication that they wish to proceed.

When the applicant indicates they wish to proceed, the clock is no longer suspended, and the local authority has whatever days are left within its original 30 days to complete the work and issue the response.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 261-2016 & 284-2016](#) the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner found that an extension applied at the same time of a fee estimate was not necessary and not in keeping with FOIP because the clock stopped when the fee estimate was issued. The Commissioner recommended government institutions issue fee estimates within the first three to 10 days of an access request being received so there is still time to process the request once a deposit is received.

Subsection 9(4)

Fee

9(4) Where an estimate is provided pursuant to subsection (2), the head may require the applicant to pay a deposit of an amount that does not exceed one-half of the estimated amount before a search is commenced for the records for which access is sought.

Subsection 9(4) of LA FOIP provides that the local authority can require the applicant to pay a 50% deposit on the fee estimate. The applicant must pay this deposit before the local authority commences its search for records.

Alternatively, the applicant could request a review of the fee estimate.

If a review of the fee estimate is requested and the applicant has paid the 50% deposit, the local authority should proceed with processing the request despite the review underway. This prevents a delay in accessing records. Depending on the outcome of the review, a fee can be adjusted or refunded at any point.¹²⁶

If the applicant requests a review of the fee estimate but chooses not to pay the 50% deposit until the review is complete, the local authority does not need to proceed with processing the request until the review is complete and the applicant indicates they wish to proceed.

Where a 50% deposit has been paid and access to the records is refused, the deposit must be refunded to the applicant pursuant to subsection 7(2) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations*.

Subsection 9(5)

Fee

9(5) Where a prescribed circumstance exists, the head may waive payment of all or any part of the prescribed fee.

Subsection 9(5) of LA FOIP provides that a local authority can waive payment of all or part of the fees in prescribed circumstances. The prescribed circumstances are outlined at section 8 of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations*.

¹²⁶ SK OIPC Review Report F-2010-001 at [13] and [14].

Fee Waivers

Section 8 – LA FOIP Regulations

Waiver of fees

8(1) For the purposes of subsection 9(5) of the Act, the following circumstances are prescribed as circumstances in which a head may waive payment of fees:

- (a) with respect to the fees set out in subsection 5(1), if the application involves the personal information of the applicant;
- (b) with respect to the fees set out in subsections 5(2) to 5(4), if payment of the prescribed fees will cause a substantial financial hardship for the applicant and, in the opinion of the head, giving access to the record is in the public interest;
- (c) if the prescribed cost or actual cost for the service is \$100 or less.

(2) For the purposes of clause 1(b) substantial financial hardship includes circumstances in which the applicant:

- (a) is receiving assistance pursuant to *The Saskatchewan Assistance Act* as an individual or as part of a family unit;
- (b) is receiving assistance pursuant to *The Training Allowance Regulations*; or
- (c) is receiving legal assistance or representation from any of the following organizations, including any of the same organizations operating from time to time under another name:
 - (i) The Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission;
 - (ii) Pro Bono Law Saskatchewan;
 - (iii) Community Legal Assistance Services for Saskatoon Inner City Inc. (CLASSIC).

Subsection 8(1)(a) – LA FOIP Regulations

Waiver of fees

8(1) For the purposes of subsection 9(5) of the Act, the following circumstances are prescribed as circumstances in which a head may waive payment of fees:

- (a) with respect to the fees set out in subsection 5(1), if the application involves the personal information of the applicant;

Subsection 8(1)(a) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations* provides that a local authority can waive the payment of fees if the application involves the personal information of the applicant.

It is important for local authorities to be open with individuals regarding their own personal information.¹²⁷

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 037-2021](#), the Commissioner reviewed a denial of access by the Rural Municipality of Pleasantdale No. 398 (RM). An applicant sought access to the administrator's resignation letter. The RM responded advising the applicant that a \$20 application fee was required to process the request. In its section 7 decision letter, the RM denied access pursuant to subsection 28(1) of LA FOIP. The applicant requested a review by the Commissioner. Upon review, the Commissioner considered the applicant's request to have the \$20 application fee refunded. The Commissioner found that the information withheld is not the applicant's personal information and therefore subsection 8(1)(a) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations* did not apply.

Subsection 8(1)(b) – LA FOIP Regulations

Waiver of fees

8(1) For the purposes of subsection 9(5) of the Act, the following circumstances are prescribed as circumstances in which a head may waive payment of fees:

...

(b) with respect to the fees set out in subsections 5(2) to 5(4), if payment of the prescribed fees will cause a substantial financial hardship for the applicant and, in the opinion of the head, giving access to the record is in the public interest;

...

(2) For the purposes of clause 1(b) substantial financial hardship includes circumstances in which the applicant:

(a) is receiving assistance pursuant to *The Saskatchewan Assistance Act* as an individual or as part of a family unit;

(b) is receiving assistance pursuant to *The Training Allowance Regulations*; or

¹²⁷ Ministry of Justice, Resource, *Managing Fee Waiver Requests*, at p. 5.

(c) is receiving legal assistance or representation from any of the following organizations, including any of the same organizations operating from time to time under another name:

- (i) The Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission;
- (ii) Pro Bono Law Saskatchewan;
- (iii) Community Legal Assistance Services for Saskatoon Inner City Inc. (CLASSIC).

This provision allows a local authority to waive the payment of fees if payment would cause substantial financial hardship for the applicant and giving access is in the public interest.

Subsection 8(2) of the LA FOIP *Regulations* includes additional circumstances under which substantial financial hardship can exist. See *Subsection 8(2) - LA FOIP Regulations*, later in this Chapter.

Applicants must establish that payment of the fee would cause substantial financial hardship. Local authorities should have established criteria to apply for determining when payment of fees may be waived (i.e., policy or form to be completed by applicants). Local authorities should only collect what information is necessary and destroy it when no longer needed.

Substantial financial hardship is where any money spent outside of life sustaining requirements (food, water, clothing, and shelter) is cause for financial difficulties.¹²⁸ For example, one can consider whether an applicant's expenses exceed their income and the value of their assets.

Two overriding principles and a non-exhaustive list of criteria have been established to help assess whether records relate to a matter of **public interest** in the context of a fee waiver. The two principles are; 1) the Act was intended to foster open, transparent and accountable government, subject to the limits contained in the Act; and 2) the Act contains the principle that the user seeking records should pay. The criteria are:¹²⁹

1. Will the records contribute to the public understanding of, or to debate on or resolution of, a matter or issue that is of concern to the public or a sector of the public, or that would be if the public knew about it. The following may be relevant:

¹²⁸ ON IPC Order PO-2464 at p. 10.

¹²⁹ AB IPC originally relied on 13 criteria when assessing public interest when reviewing a fee waiver decision. The 13 criteria originate from AB IPC Order 96-002 at pp. 16-17. Due to repetition and overlap of some of the criteria, AB IPC condensed them in Order 2006-032 at [42] and [43]. The condensed criteria are reflected in this Guide. These criteria were adopted in SK OIPC Review Report 145-2014 at [12] and [13].

- Have others besides the applicant sought or expressed an interest in the records.
 - Are there other indicators that the public has or would have an interest in the records.
2. Is the applicant motivated by commercial or other private interests or purposes, or by a concern on behalf of the public, or a sector of the public? The following may be relevant:
- Do the records relate to a personal conflict between the applicant and the local authority.
 - What is the likelihood the applicant will disseminate the contents of the records in a manner that will benefit the public.
3. If the records are about the process or functioning of the local authority, will they contribute to open, transparent and accountable government. The following may be relevant:
- Do the records contain information that will show how the local authority reached or will reach a decision.
 - Are the records desirable for subjecting the activities of the local authority to scrutiny.
 - Will the records shed light on an activity of the local authority that have been called into question.

The following additional factors may be relevant to decide if a waiver is warranted on grounds of fairness:

- If others have asked for similar records, have they been given at no cost.
- Would the waiver of the fee significantly interfere with the operations of the local authority, including other programs of the local authority.
- Are there other less expensive sources of the information.
- Is the request as narrow as possible.
- Has the local authority helped the applicant to define their request.¹³⁰

The factors above do not require that all questions be answered in the affirmative in order for the local authority to find that access to the records is in the public interest. The local authority should weigh the circumstances of each case when making its decision.

If an applicant requests a fee waiver and it is denied by the local authority, the applicant has a right to request a review by the Information and Privacy Commissioner pursuant to subsection 38(1)(a.2) of LA FOIP. A review of a fee waiver denial considers the criteria or process used by the local authority to deny the request and whether it was consistent with LA FOIP.

¹³⁰ AB IPC Order 2006-032 at [44].

For this reason, local authorities should have a policy or process for dealing with fee waivers and not make decisions arbitrarily. A local authority should be able to explain in detail how it arrived at its decision to deny the request for a fee waiver.

For more information, the Ministry of Justice and Attorney General developed a resource titled, *Managing Fee Waiver Requests*. Although focused on FOIP, it is helpful, as similar provisions exist in both Acts.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 302-2018, 303-2018, 304-2018](#), the Commissioner considered subsection 8(1)(b) of LA FOIP. An applicant had requested the City of Regina (City) waive all of the fee for accessing records because the fee would cause financial hardship to the applicant. The City denied a full fee waiver. Upon review, the Commissioner found that the applicant did not provide what was requested by the City in order to establish financial hardship and to meet the prescribed circumstances. The Commissioner recommended the City amend its fee waiver application form to include examples of what “documented evidence” could include so applicants are aware of what constitutes acceptable documentation or evidence. This may include, but not be limited to, copies of a Notice of Assessment, an existing program eligibility letter or pay stub.

Subsection 8(1)(c) – LA FOIP Regulations

Waiver of fees

8(1) For the purposes of subsection 9(5) of the Act, the following circumstances are prescribed as circumstances in which a head may waive payment of fees:

...

(c) if the prescribed cost or actual cost for the service is \$100 or less.

Subsection 8(1)(c) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations* provides that the local authority can waive the payment of fees if the fee is \$100 or less.

In view of the administrative costs involved to collect \$100 for processing fees from an applicant, the local authority may decide to waive the fees. Once a policy for this is adopted,

it should be applied consistently for all access requests (i.e., the practice should not just be applied to certain applicants and not others).¹³¹

Subsection 8(2) – LA FOIP Regulations

Waiver of fees

8(1) For the purposes of subsection 9(5) of the Act, the following circumstances are prescribed as circumstances in which a head may waive payment of fees:

...

(b) with respect to the fees set out in subsections 5(2) to 5(4), if payment of the prescribed fees will cause a substantial financial hardship for the applicant and, in the opinion of the head, giving access to the record is in the public interest;

...

(2) For the purposes of clause 1(b) substantial financial hardship includes circumstances in which the applicant:

(a) is receiving assistance pursuant to *The Saskatchewan Assistance Act* as an individual or as part of a family unit;

(b) is receiving assistance pursuant to *The Training Allowance Regulations*; or

(c) is receiving legal assistance or representation from any of the following organizations, including any of the same organizations operating from time to time under another name:

(i) The Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission;

(ii) Pro Bono Law Saskatchewan;

(iii) Community Legal Assistance Services for Saskatoon Inner City Inc. (CLASSIC).

Subsection 8(2) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations* provides that substantial financial hardship for an applicant includes the enumerated list in the subsections below.

¹³¹ Ministry of Justice, Resource, *Managing Fee Waiver Requests*, at p. 5.

Subsection 8(2)(a) – LA FOIP Regulations

Waiver of fees

8(1) For the purposes of subsection 9(5) of the Act, the following circumstances are prescribed as circumstances in which a head may waive payment of fees:

...

(b) with respect to the fees set out in subsections 5(2) to 5(4), if payment of the prescribed fees will cause a substantial financial hardship for the applicant and, in the opinion of the head, giving access to the record is in the public interest;

...

(2) For the purposes of clause 1(b) substantial financial hardship includes circumstances in which the applicant:

(a) is receiving assistance pursuant to *The Saskatchewan Assistance Act* as an individual or as part of a family unit;

Substantial financial hardship includes applicants that are receiving assistance under [The Saskatchewan Assistance Act](#). This includes assistance as an individual or as part of a family unit.

Some individuals or families may continue to be on the Saskatchewan Assistance Program (SAP), while others may be on the Saskatchewan Income Support (SIS). Both support individuals and families who cannot meet their basic living costs. The Saskatchewan Assured Income for Disability Program (SAID) is for individuals experiencing significant and enduring disabilities.

These programs are for individuals or families who, for various reasons – including disability, illness, low income, or unemployment – cannot meet their basic living costs.

For more on these programs see [Saskatchewan Financial Support Programs](#).

Subsection 8(2)(b) – LA FOIP Regulations

Waiver of fees

8(1) For the purposes of subsection 9(5) of the Act, the following circumstances are prescribed as circumstances in which a head may waive payment of fees:

...

(b) with respect to the fees set out in subsections 5(2) to 5(4), if payment of the prescribed fees will cause a substantial financial hardship for the applicant and, in the opinion of the head, giving access to the record is in the public interest;

...

(2) For the purposes of clause 1(b) substantial financial hardship includes circumstances in which the applicant:

...

(b) is receiving assistance pursuant to *The Training Allowance Regulations*; or

Substantial financial hardship includes applicants that are receiving assistance under [The Training Allowance Regulations](#).

The Provincial Training Allowance (PTA) provides income assistance to low-income adult students enrolled in full-time Adult Basic Education, workforce development or skills training programs. For more on this program see [Provincial Training Allowance](#).

Subsection 8(2)(c) – LA FOIP Regulations

Waiver of fees

8(1) For the purposes of subsection 9(5) of the Act, the following circumstances are prescribed as circumstances in which a head may waive payment of fees:

...

(b) with respect to the fees set out in subsections 5(2) to 5(4), if payment of the prescribed fees will cause a substantial financial hardship for the applicant and, in the opinion of the head, giving access to the record is in the public interest;

...

(2) For the purposes of clause 1(b) substantial financial hardship includes circumstances in which the applicant:

...

(c) is receiving legal assistance or representation from any of the following organizations, including any of the same organizations operating from time to time under another name:

(i) The Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission;

(ii) Pro Bono Law Saskatchewan;

(iii) Community Legal Assistance Services for Saskatoon Inner City Inc. (CLASSIC).

Substantial financial hardship includes applicants receiving assistance or representation from any of the following organizations:

1. The Saskatchewan Legal Aid Commission.
2. Pro Bono Law Saskatchewan.
3. Community Legal Assistance Services for Saskatoon Inner City Inc. (CLASSIC).

The names of these organizations may change from time to time. Subsection 8(2)(c) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations* will still apply to the organizations under the new names.

Section 10: Manner of Access

Manner of access

10(1) If an applicant is entitled to access pursuant to subsection 9(1), a head shall provide the applicant with access to the record in accordance with this section.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), if a record is in electronic form, a head shall give access to the record in electronic form if:

- (a) it can be produced using the normal computer hardware and software and technical expertise of the local authority;
- (b) producing it would not interfere unreasonably with the operations of the local authority; and
- (c) it is reasonably practicable to do so.

(3) If a record is a microfilm, film, sound or video recording or machine-readable record, a head may give access to the record:

- (a) by permitting the applicant to examine a transcript of the record;
- (b) by providing the applicant with a copy of the transcript of the record; or
- (c) in the case of a record produced for visual or aural reception, by permitting the applicant to view or hear the record or by providing the applicant with a copy of it.

(4) A head may give access to a record:

- (a) by providing the applicant with a copy of the record; or

(b) if it is not reasonable to reproduce the record, by giving the applicant an opportunity to examine the record.

Section 10 of LA FOIP deals with how access to a record will be given to applicants. Depending on the type of record, the manner of access can include providing paper copies of records, providing electronic copies, or allowing applicants to view a record. Section 10 of LA FOIP guides local authorities on the manner of access to records.

Subsection 10(1)

Manner of access

10(1) Where an applicant is entitled to access pursuant to subsection 9(1), the head shall provide the applicant with access to the record in accordance with this section.

Subsection 10(1) of LA FOIP provides that if an applicant is entitled to access a record, the local authority should provide that access in accordance with section 10 of LA FOIP.

Subsection 10(2)

Manner of access

10(2) Subject to subsection (3), if a record is in electronic form, a head shall give access to the record in electronic form if:

- (a) it can be produced using the normal computer hardware and software and technical expertise of the local authority;
- (b) producing it would not interfere unreasonably with the operations of the local authority; and
- (c) it is reasonably practicable to do so.

Subsection 10(2) of LA FOIP was an amendment on January 1, 2018. The provision provides that if the records requested are in electronic format, local authorities must provide access if three circumstances exist:

1. It can be produced using the normal computer hardware and software and technical expertise of the local authority.

2. Producing it would not interfere unreasonably with the operations of the local authority.
3. It is reasonably practicable to do so.

Electronic means created, recorded, transmitted, or stored in digital or other intangible form by electronic, magnetic or optical means or by any other similar means.¹³²

Be produced means to be brought forward for use.¹³³

Normal computer hardware and software and technical expertise means the computerized data processing equipment, accompanying software programs and in-house technical staff employed by the local authority on a daily basis. A local authority is not required to acquire equipment or software or seek the expertise of an outside body or person to create a record from a machine-readable record in its possession or under its control.¹³⁴

For subsection 10(2)(c) of LA FOIP, the phrase “reasonably practicable” appears. This phrase is not defined in LA FOIP. However, the following assists:

Reasonably practicable:

Reasonable means fair, proper or moderate under the circumstances, sensible.¹³⁵

Practicable means feasible, fair, and convenient and is not synonymous with possible. An act is practicable of which conditions or circumstances permit the performance.¹³⁶

What is reasonably practicable depends on the circumstances in each case.

¹³² *The Electronic Information and Documents Act*, 2000, SS 2000, c E-7.22 at s. 3(a).

¹³³ Adapted from British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foippa-manual/policy-definitions> Accessed April 23, 2020.

¹³⁴ British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foippa-manual/policy-definitions>. Accessed April 23, 2020.

¹³⁵ Garner, Bryan A., 2009. *Black's Law Dictionary, Deluxe 10th Edition*. St. Paul, Minn.: West Group at p. 1456.

¹³⁶ Gardner, J., and Gardner K. (2016) *Sangan's Encyclopedia of Words and Phrases Legal Maxims*, Canada, 5th Edition, Volume 4, P to R, at p. P-280. The Court of Appeal of Alberta relied on this definition in *R. v. Mudry*, 1979 ABCA 286 (CanLII) at [14] and again in the Provincial Court of Alberta decision *R. v. Graham*, 2014 ABPC 197 (CanLII) at [14].

To interfere unreasonably with the operations of the local authority is language also found in subsection 12(1)(a) of LA FOIP. **Interference**, in this context, means to obstruct or hinder the range of effectiveness of the local authority's activities.¹³⁷

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 313-2016](#), the Commissioner considered whether the Ministry of Economy was required to create records requested by the applicant. The applicant requested the number of Saskatchewan Immigrant Nominee Program (SINP) applicants represented by a lawyer, family member, employer, or consultant (RCIC) between October 11, 2013, and October 31, 2016. The Ministry of Economy advised the applicant that it did not have a way to create a record that would break down individual applicants by these criteria without double counting applications. To avoid duplication, it would require manual review and sorting. The Commissioner found that the Ministry of Economy had demonstrated that it did not have records responsive to the applicant's access to information request.

In [Review Report 038-2018](#), the Commissioner considered whether information stored in a University of Regina database was responsive to an access to information request and whether the University of Regina was required to create records in response to an access to information request. The applicant had requested the amount of all external research funding between 2006 and 2017, the agency/company awarding the money, the title of the research project and the faculty/department that received the funding. The applicant was willing to accept a spreadsheet. Upon review, the Commissioner found that information in a database was responsive to an access request for purposes of LA FOIP. Furthermore, subsection 10(2) of LA FOIP required local authorities to give access to a record in electronic form if the record could be produced using normal computer hardware, software, and technical expertise if it would not interfere with the operations of the local authority. The Commissioner found that in this case, the University of Regina was able to pull the data requested from the database without difficulty and therefore it should provide it to the applicant.

¹³⁷ SK OIPC Review Report F-2006-005 at [60] to [63].

Subsection 10(3)

Manner of access

10(3) If a record is a microfilm, film, sound or video recording or machine-readable record, a head may give access to the record:

- (a) by permitting the applicant to examine a transcript of the record;
- (b) by providing the applicant with a copy of the transcript of the record; or
- (c) in the case of a record produced for visual or aural reception, by permitting the applicant to view or hear the record or by providing the applicant with a copy of it.

Subsection 10(3) of LA FOIP provides that if the record is:

- Microfilm
- Film
- Sound or video recording
- Machine-readable record

The local authority can provide access by:

- Letting the applicant examine a transcript of the record.
- Providing the applicant with a copy of the transcript.
- For sound or video recording - enabling the applicant to view or hear the recording.
- For sound or video recording - providing the applicant a copy of the recording.

Machine-readable record means anything upon which information is stored or recorded such that a computer or other mechanical device can render the information intelligible.

Examples include:

- A word processing electronic document stored on a hard or floppy computer disk.
- An electronic database containing personal or general information that is stored on magnetic tape.
- A videocassette containing recorded sound and images.
- An offset plate used in the printing industry for printing paper copies.¹³⁸

¹³⁸ British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foippa-manual/policy-definitions>. Accessed April 23, 2020.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 138-2015](#), the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner considered whether the Attorney General (Justice) permitting the applicant to view recordings was in compliance with subsection 10(3)(c) of FOIP. The applicant had requested copies of video surveillance records from the entrances of the Court of King's Bench in Saskatoon recorded on a specific date. The applicant was not satisfied with Justice's decision to allow him to view the recordings and wanted copies. Upon review, Justice asserted that it chose this manner of access because of court security reasons and that there was a high profile court case taking place the date the applicant specified for the recordings. The Commissioner found that subsection 10(3)(c) of FOIP had no qualifier that must be met by the government institution when opting for viewing of records other than the record needed to be a sound or video recording. In this case, the record was a video recording. As such, it was the discretion of the government institution whether to allow viewing or providing a copy. The Commissioner found that Justice was not obligated under FOIP to provide the applicant with a copy of the video recordings pursuant to subsection 10(3)(c) of FOIP.

In [Review Report 110-2015](#), the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner considered whether the Saskatchewan Police Commission complied with subsection 10(3) of FOIP. The applicant requested copies of tape recordings of interviewed witnesses involved in an investigation. As the tape recordings were transcribed and part of the file, it chose to provide copies of the transcripts to the applicant. Furthermore, the original tape recordings were considered transitory once transcribed and had been destroyed. Upon review, the Commissioner found that destroying the audio recordings following transcription complied with guidance from the Saskatchewan Archives Board. Furthermore, the Commissioner found that subsection 10(3) of FOIP did not require a government institution to provide both audio and transcription copies of a record. As such, the Saskatchewan Police Commission providing a transcript of the recordings was an appropriate manner of access for the applicant.

Subsection 10(4)

Manner of access

10(4) A head may give access to a record:

- (a) by providing the applicant with a copy of the record; or
- (b) if it is not reasonable to reproduce the record, by giving the applicant an opportunity to examine the record.

Local authorities can provide applicants with a copy of the record or give the applicant an opportunity to examine the record if it is not reasonable to reproduce it.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 027-2016](#), the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner considered whether the Ministry of Justice and Attorney General (Justice) had an obligation to provide the applicant copies of records pursuant to subsection 10(2) of FOIP (now subsection 10(4) of FOIP). The applicant had requested access to any and all written documents that included the applicants name in any form from June 2014 until the time of the access request. Justice did not provide the applicant with copies of emails that were sent to or from the applicant. Justice did not provide them because the applicant was an employee of Justice and the applicant had access to the emails sent to and from him through his work email account. Justice asserted that this satisfied its requirement under subsection 10(2) of FOIP. Upon review, the Commissioner found that if the applicant wanted Justice to gather and print copies of records the applicant had access to, it was reasonable to charge fees.

Section 11: Transfer of Application

Transfer of application

11(1) Where the head of the local authority to which an application is made considers that another local authority or a government institution has a greater interest in the record, the head:

- (a) may, within 15 days after the application is made, transfer the application and, if necessary, the record to the other local authority or government institution; and

(b) if a record is transferred pursuant to clause (a), shall give written notice of the transfer and the date of the transfer to the applicant.

(2) For the purposes of this section, another local authority or a government institution has a greater interest in a record if:

(a) the record was originally prepared in or for the other local authority or the government institution; or

(b) the other local authority or the government institution was the first government institution to obtain the record or a copy of the record.

(3) For the purposes of section 7 and section 7 of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, an application that is transferred pursuant to subsection (1) is deemed to have been made to the local authority or the government institution on the day of the transfer.

(4) Where the application is transferred to a government institution, *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, and not this Act, applies to the application.

There are occasions when an applicant makes a request to one local authority that would be more appropriately handled by another local authority or a government institution.

Greater interest is where two or more local authorities or government institutions have possession or control of a record, the concept of greater interest may be used to determine which local authority or government institution should respond to a request for access to the record.¹³⁹ See subsection 11(2) below for the criteria to determine “*greater interest*” in a record.

Transfer means the act by which the local authority formally passes to another local authority or a government institution the responsibility for processing a request for access to records under LA FOIP.¹⁴⁰

Subsection 38(1)(a.3) of LA FOIP provides that an applicant can request a review of the local authority’s decision to transfer the applicant’s access to information request. For more on requests for review, see *Section 38: Application for Review* later in this Chapter.

¹³⁹ British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foipppa-manual/policy-definitions>. Accessed April 23, 2020.

¹⁴⁰ British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foipppa-manual/policy-definitions>. Accessed April 23, 2020.

Subsection 11(1)

Transfer of application

11(1) Where the head of the local authority to which an application is made considers that another local authority or a government institution has a greater interest in the record, the head:

- (a) may, within 15 days after the application is made, transfer the application and, if necessary, the record to the other local authority or government institution; and
- (b) if a record is transferred pursuant to clause (a), shall give written notice of the transfer and the date of the transfer to the applicant.

Subsection 11(1) of LA FOIP enables local authorities to transfer an access to information request (and if necessary, the responsive records) to another local authority or a government institution if the other local authority or government institution has a greater interest in the record.

The transfer must take place within 15 days of the local authority receiving the access to information request.

Once transferred, the 30-day deadline for the receiving local authority or government institution begins [subsection 11(3)]. In accordance with subsection 2-28(3) of *The Legislation Act*, the first day is excluded in the calculation of time.¹⁴¹ Therefore, the 30-day clock begins the day following the day of the transfer. For more on calculating time, see *Section 7: Response Required, Calculating 30 Days*, earlier in this Chapter.

The receiving local authority or government institution may extend the 30-day deadline pursuant to subsection 12(1) of LA FOIP or subsection 12(1) of FOIP. This means a maximum of 60 days to process.

Where a local authority transfers a request (and if necessary, the record), it is required to provide written notice of the transfer to the applicant and provide the date of the transfer.

IPC Findings

In *Review Report 059-2014*, the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The government institution did

¹⁴¹ Subsection 2-28(3) of *The Legislation Act*, SS 2019, c L-10.2 provides, "A period described by reference to a number of days between two events excludes the day on which the first event happens and includes the day on which the second event happens".

not transfer the access to information request until more than 15 months after receiving the request. The Commissioner found that the government institution did not comply with section 11 of FOIP.

Subsection 11(2)

Transfer of application

11(2) (2) For the purposes of this section, another local authority or a government institution has a greater interest in a record if:

- (a) the record was originally prepared in or for the other local authority or the government institution; or
- (b) the other local authority or the government institution was the first government institution to obtain the record or a copy of the record.

Subsection 11(2) of LA FOIP provides the circumstances under which another local authority or government institution would have a greater interest in an access to information request or the responsive record:

- The responsive record was originally prepared in or for the other local authority or government institution.
- The other local authority or the government institution was the first local authority or government institution to obtain the responsive record or a copy of it. This is common where a local authority or government institution sends a record or copy to several other local authorities or government institutions such as contracts or agreements.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report F-2013-005](#), the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in FOIP. The Commissioner considered subsection 11(2) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Ministry of Health (Health) had transferred two access to information requests to the Ministry of Justice stating that Justice held the responsive records for litigation purposes. However, Health acknowledged that there were responsive records “contained” within its Ministry. The Commissioner found that Health did not demonstrate that Justice had a “greater interest” in the records pursuant to subsection 11(2) of FOIP. The Commissioner also found that Health improperly transferred the requests to Justice.

Furthermore, the Commissioner found that Health should have processed the responsive records it had in its possession in response to the request. The Commissioner recommended that Health complete a search for additional records it may have in its possession and process the records in response to the request.

Subsection 11(3)

Transfer of application

11(3) For the purposes of section 7 and section 7 of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, an application that is transferred pursuant to subsection (1) is deemed to have been made to the local authority or the government institution on the day of the transfer.

Local authorities or government institutions that receive a transferred access to information request must provide a response within 30 days.

In accordance with subsection 2-28(3) of *The Legislation Act*, the first day is excluded in the calculation of time.¹⁴² Therefore, the 30-day clock begins the day following the day of transfer. For more on calculating time, see *Section 7: Response required, Calculating 30 Days*, earlier in this Chapter.

The receiving local authority or government institution may extend the 30-day deadline pursuant to subsection 12(1) of LA FOIP or subsection 12(1) of FOIP. This means a maximum of 60 days to process. If the local authority or government institution intends to extend the timeline, it must comply with the requirements of section 12 of LA FOIP or section 12 of FOIP.

Applicants have a right to request a review of a local authority's decision to extend the response time pursuant to subsection 38(1)(a) of LA FOIP.

¹⁴² Subsection 2-28(3) of *The Legislation Act*, SS 2019, c L-10.2 provides, "A period described by reference to a number of days between two events excludes the day on which the first event happens and includes the day on which the second event happens".

Subsection 11(4)

Transfer of application

11(4) Where the application is transferred to a government institution, *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, and not this Act, applies to the application.

If a local authority transfers an access to information request to a government institution, the government institution would process it according to provisions in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). For assistance on processing the request under FOIP, see the *Guide to FOIP*, Chapter 3, "Access to Records".

Section 12: Extension of Time

Extension of time

12(1) The head of a local authority may extend the period set out in section 7 or 11 for a reasonable period not exceeding 30 days:

(a) where:

- (i) the application is for access to a large number of records or necessitates a search through a large number of records; or
- (ii) there is a large number of requests;

and completing the work within the original period would unreasonably interfere with the operations of the local authority;

(b) where consultations that are necessary to comply with the application cannot reasonably be completed within the original period; or

(c) where a third party notice is required to be given pursuant to subsection 33(1).

(2) A head who extends a period pursuant to subsection (1) shall give notice of the extension to the applicant within 30 days after the application is made.

(3) Within the period of extension, the head shall give written notice to the applicant in accordance with section 7.

Section 12 of LA FOIP provides that local authorities can extend the initial 30-day response deadline for a maximum of 30 more days. This means 60 days in total. However, this is only under limited circumstances, which are outlined in this section.

If a local authority has not complied with subsection 12(3) of LA FOIP, the Commissioner will not consider whether the local authority has complied with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of LA FOIP.¹⁴³ Therefore, local authorities should ensure that the section 7 decision letter is provided to the applicant within the period of the extension.

When it comes to calculating the due date, subsection 2-28(3) of *The Legislation Act*, provides that the first day is excluded in the calculation of time.¹⁴⁴ Therefore, the initial 30-day clock begins the day following receipt of the access to information request. For more on calculating time, see *Section 7: Response required, Calculating 30 days*, earlier in this Chapter.

Subsection 12(1)(a)

Extension of time

12(1) The head of a local authority may extend the period set out in section 7 or 11 for a reasonable period not exceeding 30 days:

(a) where:

- (i) the application is for access to a large number of records or necessitates a search through a large number of records; or
- (ii) there is a large number of requests;

and completing the work within the original period would unreasonably interfere with the operations of the local authority;

Subsection 12(1)(a) of LA FOIP provides for an additional 30 days where:

- The access to information request is for a large number of records.
- A search through a large number of records is required.
- A large number of access to information requests were received.

However, local authorities must demonstrate that even where one of the above circumstances exist, completing the work within the original 30 days would unreasonably interfere with the local authority's operations.

¹⁴³ SK OIPC Review Reports 322-2021, 030-2022at [19], 164-2021 at [124].

¹⁴⁴ Subsection 2-28(3) of *The Legislation Act*, SS 2019, c L-10.2 provides, "A period described by reference to a number of days between two events excludes the day on which the first event happens and includes the day on which the second event happens".

If a local authority has not complied with subsection 12(3) of LA FOIP, the Commissioner will not consider whether the local authority has complied with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of LA FOIP.¹⁴⁵ Therefore, local authorities should ensure that the section 7 decision letter is provided to the applicant within the period of the extension.

Subsection 12(1)(a)(i)

Subsection 12(1)(a)(i) of LA FOIP provides that an extension can be applied where there are a large number of records responsive to the request that require processing or where a search through a large number of records is required in order to respond to the request. In addition, completing this work within the original 30 days would unreasonably interfere with the operations of the local authority.

Subsection 38(1)(a) of LA FOIP provides that an applicant can request a review by the Commissioner if not satisfied with a decision of the local authority pursuant to section 12 of LA FOIP.

In the event an applicant requests a review of the local authority's application of an extension, the Commissioner will consider whether the local authority's application of the extension complied with section 12 of LA FOIP.

If a local authority has not complied with subsection 12(3) of LA FOIP, the Commissioner will not consider whether the local authority has complied with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of LA FOIP.¹⁴⁶ Therefore, local authorities should ensure that the section 7 decision letter is provided to the applicant within the period of the extension.

For this purpose, both parts of the following test must be met:

1. Are there a large number of records requested or needing to be searched?

Volume considerations:

- How many pages are involved.
- Do the records require special handling.
- Does the type of record require different methods of searching or handling.¹⁴⁷

¹⁴⁵ SK OIPC Review Reports 322-2021, 030-2022at [19], 164-2021 at [124].

¹⁴⁶ SK OIPC Review Reports 322-2021, 030-2022at [19], 164-2021 at [124].

¹⁴⁷ BC IPC, Resource, *Time Extension Guidelines for Public Bodies*, at p. 5-6.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report F-2014-003](#), the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner found that the Ministry of Justice appropriately applied an extension for purposes of processing a large number of records. The Commissioner found that generally more than 500 records constitute a large number of records for purposes of subsection 12(1)(a)(i) of FOIP.

In [Review Report 322-2021, 030-2022](#), the Commissioner found that the Ministry of Health (Health) failed to provide the section 7 decision letter to the applicant within the period of extension. As such, the Commissioner found that Health was not in compliance with subsection 12(3) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) and as a result, the Commissioner did not need to consider whether Health was in compliance with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of FOIP.

In [Review Report 164-2021](#), the Commissioner found that the Ministry of Corrections, Policing and Public Safety (Corrections) failed to provide the section 7 decision letter to the applicant within the period of extension. As such, the Commissioner found that Corrections was not in compliance with subsection 12(3) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) and as a result the Commissioner did not need to consider whether Corrections had complied with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of FOIP. The Commissioner recommended Corrections follow its obligations pursuant to subsection 12(3) of FOIP.

2. Will meeting the original time limit unreasonably interfere with the operations of the local authority?

Unreasonably interfere means going beyond the limits of what is reasonable or equitable in time and resources and the impact, which this use of resources would have on the local authority's day-to-day activities.¹⁴⁸

Circumstances that may contribute to unreasonable interference:

- Significant increase in access to information requests (e.g., sharp rise over 1-4 months)
- Significant increase in access to information caseloads
- Computer systems or technical problems
- Unexpected employee leaves from the LA FOIP branch

¹⁴⁸ British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foippa-manual/policy-definitions>. Accessed April 23, 2020.

- Unusual number (high percentage) of new LA FOIP employees in training
- Program area discovers a significant amount of additional records
- Type of records (maps, etc.)
- Number of program areas searched
- Location of records¹⁴⁹

Circumstances that would not qualify:

- The local authority has not allocated the LA FOIP area sufficient resources
- Long term or systemic problems
- Vacations
- Office processes (e.g., sign-off)
- Personal commitments
- Pre-planned events (e.g., retirements)
- No work done during initial 30 days
- Type of applicant (media, political, etc.)¹⁵⁰

Subsection 12(1)(a)(ii)

Subsection 12(1)(a)(ii) of LA FOIP provides that an extension can be applied where the local authority has received a large number of access to information requests and completing them within the original 30 days would unreasonably interfere with the operations of the local authority.

Subsection 38(1)(a) of LA FOIP provides that an applicant can request a review by the Commissioner if not satisfied with a decision of the local authority pursuant to section 12 of LA FOIP.

In the event an applicant requests a review of the local authority's application of an extension, the Commissioner will consider whether the local authority's application of the extension complied with section 12 of LA FOIP.

If a local authority has not complied with subsection 12(3) of LA FOIP, the Commissioner will not consider whether the local authority has complied with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of LA FOIP.¹⁵¹ Therefore, local authorities should ensure that the section 7 decision letter is provided to the applicant within the period of the extension.

¹⁴⁹ BC IPC, Resource, *Time Extension Guidelines for Public Bodies*, at p. 5-6.

¹⁵⁰ BC IPC, Resource, *Time Extension Guidelines for Public Bodies*, at p. 5-6.

¹⁵¹ SK OIPC Review Reports 322-2021, 030-2022 at [19], 164-2021 at [124].

For this purpose, both parts of the following test must be met:

1. Were there a high number of requests at the time?

Volume considerations:

- How many requests are involved.
- How does volume compare with average request volume.¹⁵²

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 158-2017](#), the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner found that an increase from 69 to 112 requests (61.6% increase) qualified as a high number of requests for purposes of subsection 12(1)(a)(ii) of FOIP.

In [Review Report 322-2021, 030-2022](#), the Commissioner found that the Ministry of Health (Health) failed to provide the section 7 decision letter to the applicant within the period of extension. As such, the Commissioner found that Health was not in compliance with subsection 12(3) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) and as a result, the Commissioner did not need to consider whether Health was in compliance with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of FOIP.

In [Review Report 164-2021](#), the Commissioner found that the Ministry of Corrections, Policing and Public Safety (Corrections) failed to provide the section 7 decision letter to the applicant within the period of extension. As such, the Commissioner found that Corrections was not in compliance with subsection 12(3) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) and as a result the Commissioner did not need to consider whether Corrections had complied with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of FOIP. The Commissioner recommended Corrections follow its obligations pursuant to subsection 12(3) of FOIP.

¹⁵² BC IPC, Resource, *Time Extension Guidelines for Public Bodies*, at p. 5-6.

2. Will meeting the original time limit unreasonably interfere with the operations of the local authority?

Unreasonably interfere mean going beyond the limits of what is reasonable or equitable in time and resources and the impact, which this use of resources would have on the local authority's day-to-day activities.¹⁵³

Circumstances that may contribute to unreasonable interference:

- Significant increase in LA FOIP requests (e.g., sharp rise over 1-4 months)
- Significant increase in LA FOIP caseloads
- Computer systems or technical problems
- Unexpected employee leaves from LA FOIP branch
- Unusual number (high percentage) of new LA FOIP employees in training
- Program area discovers a significant amount of additional records
- Type of records (maps, etc.)
- Number of program areas searched
- Location of records¹⁵⁴

Circumstances that would not qualify:

- The local authority has not allocated the LA FOIP area sufficient resources
- Long term or systemic problems
- Vacations
- Office processes (e.g., sign-off)
- Personal commitments
- Pre-planned events (e.g., retirements)
- No work done during initial 30 days
- Type of applicant (media, political, etc.)¹⁵⁵

IPC Findings

In *Review Report 123-2015*, the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner found that, at least double the number of requests normally opened within the Ministry of Justice (Justice) qualified as a "large number" of requests. In addition, because Justice had seven vacancies in

¹⁵³ British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foippa-manual/policy-definitions>. Accessed April 23, 2020.

¹⁵⁴ BC IPC, Resource, *Time Extension Guidelines for Public Bodies*, at p. 5-6.

¹⁵⁵ BC IPC, Resource, *Time Extension Guidelines for Public Bodies*, at p. 5-6.

its Freedom of Information and Privacy Branch, it was reasonable to consider the interference with its operations if it were to try to complete them within the original 30 days. Justice normally had 25 to 50 access to information requests. However, it had over 100 at the time it applied the extension.

In [Review Report 158-2017](#), the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner found that a position becoming vacant in the FOIP unit during the time the access request was being processed met the second part of the test for subsection 12(1)(a)(ii) of FOIP. The Ministry of Energy and Resources was engaged in a staffing process to fill the vacant position.

In [Review Report 322-2021, 030-2022](#), the Commissioner found that the Ministry of Health (Health) failed to provide the section 7 decision letter to the applicant within the period of extension. As such, the Commissioner found that Health was not in compliance with subsection 12(3) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) and as a result, the Commissioner did not need to consider whether Health was in compliance with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of FOIP.

In [Review Report 164-2021](#), the Commissioner found that the Ministry of Corrections, Policing and Public Safety (Corrections) failed to provide the section 7 decision letter to the applicant within the period of extension. As such, the Commissioner found that Corrections was not in compliance with subsection 12(3) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) and as a result the Commissioner did not need to consider whether Corrections had complied with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of FOIP. The Commissioner recommended Corrections follow its obligations pursuant to subsection 12(3) of FOIP.

Subsection 12(1)(b)

Extension of time

12(1) The head of a local authority may extend the period set out in section 7 or 11 for a reasonable period not exceeding 30 days:

...

(b) where consultations that are necessary to comply with the application cannot reasonably be completed within the original period; or

Subsection 12(1)(b) of LA FOIP provides that an extension can be applied where the local authority needs more time to consult in order to process the request. The consultations must be necessary in order to comply with the application.

Comply with means to act in accordance with or fulfil the requirements.¹⁵⁶

Subsection 38(1)(a) of LA FOIP provides that an applicant can request a review by the Commissioner if not satisfied with a decision of the local authority pursuant to section 12 of LA FOIP.

In the event an applicant requests a review of the local authority's application of an extension, the Commissioner will consider whether the local authority's application of the extension complied with section 12 of LA FOIP.

If a local authority has not complied with subsection 12(3) of LA FOIP, the Commissioner will not consider whether the local authority has complied with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of LA FOIP.¹⁵⁷ Therefore, local authorities should ensure that the section 7 decision letter is provided to the applicant within the period of the extension.

For this purpose, both parts of the following test must be met:

1. Was the local authority consulting a third party or other public body?

The local authority should be able to explain why it was necessary to consult with a third party or other public body in order to make a decision about access, including how the third party or other public body is expected to assist.

Public body, in this context, means a separate local authority or government institution as defined by *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) or health trustee as defined by *The Health Information Protection Act* (HIPA).¹⁵⁸

Some valid reasons for consulting:

- Third party or other public body has an interest in the records.
- Records were created or controlled jointly.¹⁵⁹

¹⁵⁶ British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foippa-manual/policy-definitions>. Accessed April 23, 2020.

¹⁵⁷ SK OIPC Review Reports 322-2021, 030-2022at [19], 164-2021 at [124].

¹⁵⁸ Adapted from BC IPC, Resource, *Time Extension Guidelines for Public Bodies*, at p. 8.

¹⁵⁹ BC IPC, Resource, *Time Extension Guidelines for Public Bodies*, at p. 8.

Consultations with staff, program areas or branches within the local authority processing the access to information request do not qualify. Internal consultations are part of every local authority's routine responsibilities when responding to access to information requests. Therefore, activities that constitute consultations should be those outside of intrinsic and routine obligations of any local authority.¹⁶⁰

Consultations for a purpose other than deciding whether to give access do not qualify.¹⁶¹

2. Was it not reasonable for the consultations to be completed within the first 30 days?

Considerations:

- When did the local authority initiate consultations.
- Were a large number of consultations required.
- Availability of third party and public body contacts.
- Did the local authority set deadline expectations.
- Is time required for consultation reasonable.
- Did the local authority follow up on consultation requests.
- Has the local authority proceeded with a phased release.¹⁶²

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 261-2016 & 284-2016](#), the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner found that an extension applied by the Ministry of Central Services at the same time of a fee estimate was not necessary and not in keeping with FOIP because the clock stopped when the fee estimate was issued.

In [Review Report F-2006-003](#), the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner considered whether the Ministry of Justice (Justice) appropriately applied an extension pursuant to subsections 12(1)(a)(i) and 12(1)(b) of FOIP. The Commissioner found that extending the response deadline for purposes of consultations was not appropriate. In arriving at this finding, the Commissioner noted that Justice did not provide sufficient explanation of the nature or complexity of the consultations. Furthermore, when considering why the consultations could not be completed within the original 30-day deadline, the Commissioner

¹⁶⁰ SK OIPC Review Report F-2006-003 at [44].

¹⁶¹ BC IPC, Resource, *Time Extension Guidelines for Public Bodies*, at p. 8.

¹⁶² BC IPC, Resource, *Time Extension Guidelines for Public Bodies*, at p. 8.

found that Justice did not offer any evidence that it sent additional reminders to the public bodies it had consulted to ensure that it would be in a position to respond to the applicant within the original 30-day deadline. The Commissioner also was not satisfied that Justice initiated and oversaw the consultations in a timely manner. In addition, the Commissioner found that many of the activities undertaken by Justice in preparation of its response did not constitute consultations under the provision.

In [Review Report 322-2021, 030-2022](#), the Commissioner found that the Ministry of Health (Health) failed to provide the section 7 decision letter to the applicant within the period of extension. As such, the Commissioner found that Health was not in compliance with subsection 12(3) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) and as a result, the Commissioner did not need to consider whether Health was in compliance with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of FOIP.

In [Review Report 164-2021](#), the Commissioner found that the Ministry of Corrections, Policing and Public Safety (Corrections) failed to provide the section 7 decision letter to the applicant within the period of extension. As such, the Commissioner found that Corrections was not in compliance with subsection 12(3) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) and as a result the Commissioner did not need to consider whether Corrections had complied with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of FOIP. The Commissioner recommended Corrections follow its obligations pursuant to subsection 12(3) of FOIP.

Subsection 12(1)(c)

Extension of time

12(1) The head of a local authority may extend the period set out in section 7 or 11 for a reasonable period not exceeding 30 days:

...

(c) where a third party notice is required to be given pursuant to subsection 33(1).

Subsection 12(1)(c) of LA FOIP provides that an extension can be applied where the local authority needs to provide notice to third parties pursuant to subsection 33(1) of LA FOIP.

If a local authority has not complied with subsection 12(3) of LA FOIP, the Commissioner will not consider whether the local authority has complied with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of LA

FOIP.¹⁶³ Therefore, local authorities should ensure that the section 7 decision letter is provided to the applicant within the period of the extension.

For more on notices to third parties, see the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 5, “Third Party Information”.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 311-2017, 312-2017, 313-2017, 316-2017, 340-2017, 341-2017, 342-2017](#), the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner considered the timeframe under which the Global Transportation Hub (GTH) provided its response to an applicant. The Commissioner found that the GTH issued a fee estimate 25 days into the original 30-day deadline. Once the fee estimate was issued, the clock stopped until the applicant paid a 50% deposit. Once paid, this left only five days for GTH to provide a section 7 response. GTH then extended the response time an additional 30 days. However, the GTH failed to provide a response within the extended 30-day deadline. GTH explained that the primary reason for the delay was significant objection by the third party to release of information. The Commissioner recommended that the GTH amend its procedures so that even where it is extending the response period, it ensures it is providing notice to third parties no later than the 30th day of the initial 30-day deadline. This would minimize the likelihood of GTH putting itself in a “deemed refusal” situation in the future.

In [Review Report 322-2021, 030-2022](#), the Commissioner found that the Ministry of Health (Health) failed to provide the section 7 decision letter to the applicant within the period of extension. As such, the Commissioner found that Health was not in compliance with subsection 12(3) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) and as a result, the Commissioner did not need to consider whether Health was in compliance with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of FOIP.

In [Review Report 164-2021](#), the Commissioner found that the Ministry of Corrections, Policing and Public Safety (Corrections) failed to provide the section 7 decision letter to the applicant within the period of extension. As such, the Commissioner found that Corrections was not in compliance with subsection 12(3) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) and as a result the Commissioner did not need to consider whether Corrections had complied with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of FOIP. The Commissioner recommended Corrections follow its obligations pursuant to subsection 12(3) of FOIP.

¹⁶³ SK OIPC Review Reports 322-2021, 030-2022at [19], 164-2021 at [124].

Subsection 12(2)

Extension of time

12(2) A head who extends a period pursuant to subsection (1) shall give notice of the extension to the applicant within 30 days after the application is made.

Subsection 12(2) of LA FOIP provides that where a local authority intends to extend the response time, it must give notice of the extension to the applicant within the first 30 days following receipt of the access to information request.

If a local authority does not give notice within the original 30 day deadline, it is no longer able to request an extension as its lack of response constitutes a “deemed refusal” pursuant to subsection 7(5) of LA FOIP. Subsection 12(2) of LA FOIP supports this view, as it requires that notice of an extension be given within 30 days of the application being made.¹⁶⁴

If a local authority has not complied with subsection 12(3) of LA FOIP, the Commissioner will not consider whether the local authority has complied with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of LA FOIP.¹⁶⁵ Therefore, local authorities should ensure that the section 7 decision letter is provided to the applicant within the period of the extension.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 322-2021, 030-2022](#), the Commissioner found that the Ministry of Health (Health) failed to provide the section 7 decision letter to the applicant within the period of extension. As such, the Commissioner found that Health was not in compliance with subsection 12(3) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) and as a result, the Commissioner did not need to consider whether Health was in compliance with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of FOIP.

In [Review Report 164-2021](#), the Commissioner found that the Ministry of Corrections, Policing and Public Safety (Corrections) failed to provide the section 7 decision letter to the applicant within the period of extension. As such, the Commissioner found that Corrections was not in compliance with subsection 12(3) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) and as a result the Commissioner did not need to consider whether

¹⁶⁴ SK OIPC Review Report F-2008-001 at [32].

¹⁶⁵ SK OIPC Review Reports 322-2021, 030-2022 at [19], 164-2021 at [124].

Corrections had complied with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of FOIP. The Commissioner recommended Corrections follow its obligations pursuant to subsection 12(3) of FOIP.

Subsection 12(3)

Extensions of time

12(3) Within the period of extension, the head shall give written notice to the applicant in accordance with section 7.

Subsection 12(3) of LA FOIP provides that following the extension, the local authority must provide its section 7 decision letter to the applicant within the extended 30-day deadline.

In other words, the local authority has a maximum of 60 days to provide a section 7 decision letter to the applicant (initial 30 days + extension of up to 30 days).

If a local authority has not complied with subsection 12(3) of LA FOIP, the Commissioner will not consider whether the local authority has complied with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of LA FOIP.¹⁶⁶ Therefore, local authorities should ensure that the section 7 decision letter is provided to the applicant within the period of the extension.

For more on notices to third parties, see the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 5, “Third Party Information”.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 311-2017, 312-2017, 313-2017, 316-2017, 340-2017, 341-2017, 342-2017](#), the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Commissioner considered the timeframe under which the Global Transportation Hub (GTH) provided its response to an applicant. The Commissioner found that the GTH issued a fee estimate 25 days into the original 30-day deadline. Once the fee estimate was issued, the clock stopped until the applicant paid a 50% deposit. Once paid, this left only five days for GTH to provide a section 7 response. GTH then extended the response time an additional 30 days pursuant to subsection 12(1)(a) of FOIP. However, the GTH failed to provide a response within the extended 30-day deadline. GTH explained that the primary reason for the delay was significant objection by the third party to release of information. The Commissioner recommended that the GTH amend its procedures so that

¹⁶⁶ SK OIPC Review Reports 322-2021, 030-2022at [19], 164-2021 at [124].

even where it is extending the response period, it ensures it is providing notice to third parties no later than the 30th day of the initial 30-day deadline. This would minimize the likelihood of GTH putting itself in a “deemed refusal” situation in the future.

In [Review Report 322-2021, 030-2022](#), the Commissioner found that the Ministry of Health (Health) failed to provide the section 7 decision letter to the applicant within the period of extension. As such, the Commissioner found that Health was not in compliance with subsection 12(3) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) and as a result, the Commissioner did not need to consider whether Health was in compliance with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of FOIP.

In [Review Report 164-2021](#), the Commissioner found that the Ministry of Corrections, Policing and Public Safety (Corrections) failed to provide the section 7 decision letter to the applicant within the period of extension. As such, the Commissioner found that Corrections was not in compliance with subsection 12(3) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) and as a result the Commissioner did not need to consider whether Corrections had complied with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of FOIP. The Commissioner recommended Corrections follow its obligations pursuant to subsection 12(3) of FOIP.

Section 30: Individual’s Access to Personal Information

Individual’s access to personal information

30(1) Subject to Part III and subsections (2) and (3), an individual whose personal information is contained in a record in the possession or under the control of a local authority has a right to, and:

- (a) on an application made in accordance with Part II; and
- (b) on giving sufficient proof of his or her identity;

shall be given access to the record.

(2) A head may refuse to disclose to an individual personal information that is evaluative or opinion material compiled solely for the purpose of determining the individual’s suitability, eligibility or qualifications for employment or for the awarding of contracts and other benefits by the local authority, where the information is provided explicitly or implicitly in confidence.

(3) The head of the University of Saskatchewan or the University of Regina may refuse to disclose to an individual personal information that is evaluative or opinion material compiled solely for the purpose of:

(a) determining the individual's suitability for:

(i) appointment, promotion or tenure as a member of the faculty of the University of Saskatchewan or the University of Regina;

(ii) admission to an academic program; or

(iii) receipt of an honour or award; or

(b) evaluating the individual's research projects or materials for publication;

where the information is provided explicitly or implicitly in confidence.

This section can also be found in the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 4: "Exemptions to the Right of Access" and Chapter 6: "Protection of Privacy" because it falls under Part IV of LA FOIP which deals with the protection of "personal information".

Subsection 30(1)

Individual's access to personal information

30(1) Subject to Part III and subsections (2) and (3), an individual whose personal information is contained in a record in the possession or under the control of a local authority has a right to, and:

(a) on an application made in accordance with Part II; and

(b) on giving sufficient proof of his or her identity;

shall be given access to the record.

Subsection 30(1) of LA FOIP provides that upon application an individual is entitled to their own personal information contained within a record unless an exemption applies under Part III or subsections 30(2) and (3) of LA FOIP applies.

Local authorities should interpret the exemptions to this right to personal information with a view to giving an individual as much access as possible.

Records containing personal information may be very sensitive in nature, so care must be taken to ensure that proper safeguards are in place when these types of records are released.

When providing an applicant with access to personal information, a local authority must be satisfied that the individual receiving the information is indeed the individual that the information is about or a duly appointed representative of that person.¹⁶⁷ For more on duly appointed representatives, see *Section 49: Exercise of Rights by Other Persons*, later in this Chapter.¹⁶⁸

For more information on verifying the identity of the applicant, the Ministry of Justice and Attorney General issued the resource, [Verifying the Identity of an Applicant](#). It provides helpful direction on steps that can be taken to verify identity.

Subsection 30(2)

Individual's access to personal information

30(2) A head may refuse to disclose to an individual personal information that is evaluative or opinion material compiled solely for the purpose of determining the individual's suitability, eligibility or qualifications for employment or for the awarding of contracts and other benefits by the local authority, where the information is provided explicitly or implicitly in confidence.

Subsection 30(2) of LA FOIP enables the head to refuse to disclose to individuals, personal information that is evaluative or opinion material compiled solely for the purpose of determining suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for employment or for the awarding of contracts and other benefits by the local authority.

The provision attempts to address two competing interests: the right of an individual to have access to his or her personal information and the need to protect the flow of frank information to local authorities so that appropriate decisions can be made respecting the awarding of jobs, contracts, and other benefits.¹⁶⁹

The following three-part test can be applied:

1. Is the information personal information that is evaluative or opinion material?

¹⁶⁷ Government of Saskatchewan, Ministry of Justice, Resource, *Verifying the Identity of an Applicant*, September 2017, at p. 2.

¹⁶⁸ See also section 49 in LA FOIP.

¹⁶⁹ Adapted from ON IPC Order P-773. Ontario has a similar provision at subsection 49(c) of its *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, RSO 1990, c F.31.

To qualify as *personal information*, the information must be about an identifiable individual and must be personal in nature. Some examples are provided in subsection 23(1) of LA FOIP. See *Section 23* in the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 6, “Protection of Privacy”.

Evaluative means to have assessed, appraised, to have found or to have stated the number of.¹⁷⁰

Opinion material is a belief or assessment based on grounds short of proof; a view held as probable for example, a belief that a person would be a suitable employee, based on that person’s employment history. An opinion is subjective in nature and may or may not be based on facts.¹⁷¹

2. Was the personal information compiled solely for one of the enumerated purposes?

Compiled means that the information was drawn from several sources or extracted, extrapolated, calculated or in some other way manipulated.¹⁷²

The enumerated purposes are:

- For determining the individual’s suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for employment.
- For the awarding of contracts with the local authority.
- For awarding other benefits by the local authority.

Suitability means right or appropriate for a particular person, purpose, or situation.¹⁷³

Eligibility means fit and proper to be selected or to receive a benefit; legally qualified for an office, privilege, or status.¹⁷⁴

¹⁷⁰ AB IPC Order 98-021 at p.4.

¹⁷¹ AB IPC Order 98-021 at p.4.

¹⁷² British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foippa-manual/policy-definitions>. Accessed April 23, 2020.

¹⁷³ Pearsall, Judy, *Concise Oxford Dictionary, 10th Ed.*, (Oxford University Press) at p. 1434.

¹⁷⁴ Garner, Bryan A., 2019. *Black’s Law Dictionary, 11th Edition*. St. Paul, Minn.: West Group at p. 657.

Qualifications means the possession of qualities or properties inherently or legally necessary to make one eligible for apposition or office, or to perform a public duty or function.¹⁷⁵

Employment means the selection for a position as an employee of a local authority.¹⁷⁶

Employment reference means personal information that is evaluative, or opinion material compiled solely for the purpose of describing an individual's suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for employment.¹⁷⁷

Award means to give or to order to be given as a payment, compensation, or prize; to grant; to assign.¹⁷⁸

Benefit means a favourable or helpful factor or circumstance; advantage, profit.¹⁷⁹

Other benefits refer to benefits conferred by a local authority through an evaluative process. The term includes research grants, scholarships, and prizes. It also includes appointments required for employment in a particular job or profession such as a bailiff or special constable.¹⁸⁰

Employee of a local authority means an individual employed by a local authority and includes an individual retained under a contract to perform services for the local authority.¹⁸¹

The personal information must have been compiled solely for one of the enumerated purposes to qualify.

3. Was the personal information provided explicitly or implicitly in confidence?

¹⁷⁵ Garner, Bryan A., 2019. *Black's Law Dictionary, 11th Edition*. St. Paul, Minn.: West Group at p. 1497.

¹⁷⁶ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices, 2009 Edition*, Chapter 4 at p. 141.

¹⁷⁷ *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations*, c. L-27.1 Reg. 1, s. 2(1)(b).

¹⁷⁸ AB IPC, Order 98-021 at p.5.

¹⁷⁹ British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foippa-manual/policy-definitions>. Accessed April 23, 2020.

¹⁸⁰ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices, 2009 Edition*, Chapter 4 at p. 141.

¹⁸¹ *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* [S.S. 1990-91, c L-27.1], s. 2(b.1).

In confidence usually describes a situation of mutual trust in which private matters are relayed or reported. Information provided *in confidence* means that the supplier of the information has stipulated how the information can be disseminated.¹⁸² In order for confidence to be found, there must be an implicit or explicit agreement or understanding of confidentiality on the part of both the local authority and the party providing the information.¹⁸³

Implicitly means that the confidentiality is understood even though there is no actual statement of confidentiality, agreement, or other physical evidence of the understanding that the information will be kept confidential.¹⁸⁴

Explicitly means that the request for confidentiality has been clearly expressed, distinctly stated, or made definite. There may be documentary evidence that shows that the information was provided on the understanding that it would be kept confidential.¹⁸⁵

Factors considered when determining whether a document was provided in confidence *implicitly* include (not exhaustive):

- What is the nature of the information. Would a reasonable person regard it as confidential. Would it ordinarily be kept confidential by the party providing it or by the local authority.¹⁸⁶
- Was the information treated consistently in a manner that indicated a concern for its protection by the party providing it and the local authority from the point at which it was provided until the present time.¹⁸⁷
- Is the information available from sources to which the public has access.¹⁸⁸
- Does the local authority have any internal policies or procedures that speak to how records or information such as that in question are to be handled confidentially.
- Was there a mutual understanding that the information would be held in confidence.

Mutual understanding means that the local authority and the party providing it both

¹⁸² Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 4 at p. 104, SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [51], H-2008-002 at [73], ON IPC Order MO-1896 at p. 8.

¹⁸³ SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [52], LA-2013-002 at [57]; ON IPC Order MO-1896 at p. 8.

¹⁸⁴ SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [57], F-2009-001 at [62], F-2012-001/LA-2012-001 at [29], LA-2013-002 at [49], F-2014-002 at [47].

¹⁸⁵ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 4 at pp. 104 and 105.

¹⁸⁶ BC IPC Orders 331-1999 at [8], F13-01 at [23]; NS IPC Review Reports 17-03 at [34], 16-09 at [44]; PEI IPC Order FI-16-006 at [19].

¹⁸⁷ ON IPC Orders PO-2273 at p. 8, PO-2283 at p. 10.

¹⁸⁸ ON IPC Orders PO-2273 at p. 8, PO-2283 at p. 10.

had the same understanding regarding the confidentiality of the information at the time it was provided. If one party intended the information to be kept confidential but the other did not, the information is not considered to have been provided in confidence. However, mutual understanding alone is not sufficient. Additional factors must exist.¹⁸⁹

The preceding factors are not a test but rather guidance on factors to consider. It is not an exhaustive list. Each case will require different supporting arguments. The bare assertion that the information was provided implicitly in confidence would not be sufficient.¹⁹⁰

Factors to consider when determining if a document was provided in confidence *explicitly* include (not exhaustive):

- The existence of an express condition of confidentiality between the local authority and the party providing it.¹⁹¹
- The fact that the local authority requested the information be provided in a sealed envelope and/or outlined its confidentiality intentions to the party prior to the information being provided.¹⁹²

The preceding factors are not a test but rather guidance on factors to consider. It is not an exhaustive list. Each case will require different supporting arguments.

Two cases came before the Court of King's Bench for Saskatchewan dealing with subsection 30(2) of LA FOIP. Those two cases are as follows:

- [Fogal v. Regina School Division No. 4, 2002 SKKB 92 \(CanLII\)](#)
- [Britto v University of Saskatchewan, 2018 SKKB 92 \(CanLII\)](#)

¹⁸⁹ *Jacques Whitford Environment Ltd. v. Canada (Minister of National Defence)*, 2001 FCT 556 at [40]; SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [52], LA-2013-002 at [58] to [59]; ON IPC Order MO-1896 at p. 8; BC IPC Order F-11-08 at [32].

¹⁹⁰ SK OIPC Review Report LA-2013-002 at [60].

¹⁹¹ SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [56], LA-2013-003 at [113], F-2014-002 at [47]; PEI IPC Order 03-006 at p. 5; AB IPC Orders 97-013 at [23] to [24], 2001-008 at [54].

¹⁹² SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [56], F-2012-001/LA-2012-001 at [29], LA-2013-002 at [49], LA-2013-003 at [113], F-2014-002 at [47]; PEI IPC Order 03-006 at p. 5; AB IPC Order 97-013 at [25].

IPC Findings

In [Review Report LA-2004-001](#), the Commissioner reviewed a denial of access by the Lloydminster Public School Division (Division). An applicant requested access to records related to the applicant's suitability for volunteering in after-school sport activities. Upon review, the Commissioner found that the evaluative or opinion material was not compiled for the purpose of determining the applicant's suitability, eligibility or qualifications for employment or for the awarding of a contract or other benefit. It was compiled for the purpose of determining the suitability of a volunteer to engage in "volunteer" activity in an after-hours sports program. The Commissioner found that a volunteer does not meet the definition of "employee" of a local authority. As such, the Commissioner found that subsection 30(2) of LA FOIP did not apply.

In [Review Report 258-2016](#), the Commissioner found that the name of the individual giving the opinion was also captured by the provision. The purpose and intent of the provision is to allow individuals to provide frank feedback where there is an evaluation process occurring. In addition, evaluating suitability for employment can take place not only during the hiring process but also during an employee's tenure. Furthermore, the provision can include unsolicited records such as letters of concern or complaint (*Fogal v. Regina School Division No. 4, (2002)*).

In [Review Report 010-2018](#), the Commissioner reviewed a denial of access by the South East Cornerstone Public School Division #209 (Cornerstone). An applicant was seeking parental complaints and witness statements regarding an incident. Cornerstone withheld the records pursuant to several provisions in LA FOIP including subsection 30(2) of LA FOIP. Upon review, the Commissioner found that the records contained personal information that was evaluative or opinion material. Furthermore, the Commissioner found that the personal information was compiled solely for the purpose of determining the applicant's suitability for employment. Finally, the Commissioner found that the interview notes were provided explicitly in confidence. However, the written complaints were not provided implicitly or explicitly in confidence. The Commissioner recommended that Cornerstone sever the opinions and other personal information of individuals other than the applicant and release the rest.

In [Review Report 142-2022](#), the Commissioner considered a denial of access involving the Ministry of Social Services (Social Services). Social Services withheld portions of the record totaling 255 pages. It applied the equivalent subsection 31(2) of *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) to portions of the records. Upon review, the Commissioner found that the assessment information collected on the applicant was for the enumerated purpose of determining eligibility to an income program offered by Social

Services. The assessment information contained the comments of the assessor. However, the Commissioner found that Social Services did not demonstrate that the scores on the assessment were provided explicitly or implicitly in confidence. As such, the Commissioner found that subsection 31(2) of FOIP did not apply.

Subsection 30(3)

Individual's access to personal information

30(3) The head of the University of Saskatchewan or the University of Regina may refuse to disclose to an individual personal information that is evaluative or opinion material compiled solely for the purpose of:

- (a) determining the individual's suitability for:
 - (i) appointment, promotion or tenure as a member of the faculty of the University of Saskatchewan or the University of Regina;
 - (ii) admission to an academic program; or
 - (iii) receipt of an honour or award; or
- (c) evaluating the individual's research projects or materials for publication;

where the information is provided explicitly or implicitly in confidence.

Subsection 30(3) of LA FOIP provides that the head of the University of Saskatchewan or the University of Regina may refuse to disclose an individual's personal information in certain circumstances.

Subsection 30(3)(a)

Individual's access to personal information

30(3) The head of the University of Saskatchewan or the University of Regina may refuse to disclose to an individual personal information that is evaluative or opinion material compiled solely for the purpose of:

- (a) determining the individual's suitability for:
 - (i) appointment, promotion or tenure as a member of the faculty of the University of Saskatchewan or the University of Regina;
 - (ii) admission to an academic program; or
 - (iii) receipt of an honour or award; or

...

where the information is provided explicitly or implicitly in confidence.

Subsection 30(3)(a) of LA FOIP provides the University of Saskatchewan and University of Regina ability to withhold personal information if it is evaluative or opinion material compiled for the purposes of:

- Determining the individual's suitability for:
 - An appointment, promotion, tenure as a member of the faculty.
 - Admission to an academic program.
 - For the receipt of an honour or award.

where the information was provided explicitly or implicitly in confidence.

The following three-part test can be applied:

1. Is the information personal information that is evaluative or opinion material?

To qualify as *personal information*, the information must be about an identifiable individual and must be personal in nature. Some examples are provided in subsection 23(1) of LA FOIP. See *Section 23* in the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 6, "Protection of Privacy" for more explanation on what constitutes personal information.

Evaluative means to have assessed, appraised, to have found or to have stated the number of.¹⁹³

Opinion material is a belief or assessment based on grounds short of proof; a view held as probable for example, a belief that a person would be a suitable employee, based on that person's employment history. An opinion is subjective in nature and may or may not be based on facts.¹⁹⁴

2. Was the personal information compiled solely for one of the enumerated purposes?

Compiled means that the information was drawn from several sources or extracted, extrapolated, calculated or in some other way manipulated.¹⁹⁵

¹⁹³ AB IPC Order 98-021 at p.4.

¹⁹⁴ AB IPC Order 98-021 at p.4.

¹⁹⁵ British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foippa-manual/policy-definitions>. Accessed April 23, 2020.

The enumerated purposes are:

- Determining the individual's suitability for appointment, promotion, or tenure as a member of the faculty.
- For determining the individual's suitability for admission to an academic program.
- For determining the individual's suitability to receive an honour or award.

The personal information must have been compiled solely for one of the enumerated purposes to qualify.

Award means to give or to order to be given as a payment, compensation, or prize; to grant; to assign. In this context, it implies that the decision-maker has some authority to give or to order that benefit be granted.¹⁹⁶

3. Was the personal information provided explicitly or implicitly in confidence?

In confidence usually describes a situation of mutual trust in which private matters are relayed or reported. Information provided *in confidence* means that the supplier of the information has stipulated how the information can be disseminated.¹⁹⁷ In order for confidence to be found, there must be an implicit or explicit agreement or understanding of confidentiality on the part of both the local authority and the party providing the information.¹⁹⁸

Implicitly means that the confidentiality is understood even though there is no actual statement of confidentiality, agreement or other physical evidence of the understanding that the information will be kept confidential.¹⁹⁹

Explicitly means that the request for confidentiality has been clearly expressed, distinctly stated or made definite. There may be documentary evidence that shows that the information was provided on the understanding that it would be kept confidential.²⁰⁰

¹⁹⁶ AB IPC, Order 98-021 at p.5.

¹⁹⁷ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 4 at p. 104, SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [51], H-2008-002 at [73], ON IPC Order MO-1896 at p. 8.

¹⁹⁸ SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [52], LA-2013-002 at [57]; ON IPC Order MO-1896 at p. 8.

¹⁹⁹ SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [57], F-2009-001 at [62], F-2012-001/LA-2012-001 at [29], LA-2013-002 at [49], F-2014-002 at [47].

²⁰⁰ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 4 at pp. 104 and 105.

Factors considered when determining whether a document was provided in confidence *implicitly* include (not exhaustive):

- What is the nature of the information? Would a reasonable person regard it as confidential? Would it ordinarily be kept confidential by the party providing it or by the local authority?²⁰¹
- Was the information treated consistently in a manner that indicated a concern for its protection by the party providing it and the local authority from the point at which it was provided until the present time?²⁰²
- Is the information available from sources to which the public has access?²⁰³
- Does the local authority have any internal policies or procedures that speak to how records or information such as that in question are to be handled confidentially?
- Was there a mutual understanding that the information would be held in confidence? **Mutual understanding** means that the local authority and the party providing it both had the same understanding regarding the confidentiality of the information at the time it was provided. If one party intended the information to be kept confidential but the other did not, the information is not considered to have been provided in confidence. However, mutual understanding alone is not sufficient. Additional factors must exist in addition.²⁰⁴

The preceding factors are not a test but rather guidance on factors to consider. It is not an exhaustive list. Each case will require different supporting arguments. The bare assertion that the information was provided implicitly in confidence would not be sufficient.²⁰⁵

Factors to consider when determining if a document was provided in confidence *explicitly* include (not exhaustive):

- the existence of an express condition of confidentiality between the local authority and the party providing it,²⁰⁶

²⁰¹ BC IPC Orders 331-1999 at [8], F13-01 at [23]; NS IPC Review Reports 17-03 at [34], 16-09 at [44]; PEI IPC Order FI-16-006 at [19].

²⁰² ON IPC Orders PO-2273 at p. 8, PO-2283 at p. 10.

²⁰³ ON IPC Orders PO-2273 at p. 8, PO-2283 at p. 10.

²⁰⁴ *Jacques Whitford Environment Ltd. v. Canada (Minister of National Defence)*, 2001 FCT 556 at [40]; SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [52], LA-2013-002 at [58] to [59]; ON IPC Order MO-1896 at p. 8; BC IPC Order F-11-08 at [32].

²⁰⁵ SK OIPC Review Report LA-2013-002 at [60].

²⁰⁶ SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [56], LA-2013-003 at [113], F-2014-002 at [47]; PEI IPC Order 03-006 at p. 5; AB IPC Orders 97-013 at [23] to [24], 2001-008 at [54].

- the fact that the local authority requested the information be provided in a sealed envelope and/or outlined its confidentiality intentions to the party prior to the information being provided.²⁰⁷

The preceding factors are not a test but rather guidance on factors to consider. It is not an exhaustive list. Each case will require different supporting arguments.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 164-2016](#), the Commissioner reviewed a denial of access by the University of Saskatchewan (U of S). An applicant requested access to material related to his application to medical residency programs at the U of S. The U of S withheld portions of the records citing several exemptions under LA FOIP including subsection 30(3)(a)(ii) of LA FOIP. Upon review, the Commissioner considered subsection 30(3)(a)(ii) of LA FOIP which was applied to reference letters submitted to the U of S on behalf of the applicant and scores and notes made by the individuals reviewing the applicant's applications for residency positions. The Commissioner found that the three part test was met and that the U of S appropriately applied subsection 30(3)(a)(ii) of LA FOIP.

Subsection 30(3)(b)

Individual's access to personal information

30(3) The head of the University of Saskatchewan or the University of Regina may refuse to disclose to an individual personal information that is evaluative or opinion material compiled solely for the purpose of:

...

(b) evaluating the individual's research projects or materials for publication;

where the information is provided explicitly or implicitly in confidence.

Subsection 30(3)(b) of LA FOIP provides the University of Saskatchewan and the University of Regina ability to withhold personal information if it is evaluative or opinion material compiled for the purpose of evaluating an individual's research projects or materials for publication.

²⁰⁷ SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [56], F-2012-001/LA-2012-001 at [29], LA-2013-002 at [49], LA-2013-003 at [113], F-2014-002 at [47]; PEI IPC Order 03-006 at p. 5; AB IPC Order 97-013 at [25].

The following three-part test can be applied:

1. Is the information personal information that is evaluative or opinion material?

To qualify as *personal information*, the information must be about an identifiable individual and must be personal in nature. Some examples are provided in subsection 23(1) of LA FOIP. See *Section 23* in the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 6, “Protection of Privacy” for more explanation on what constitutes personal information.

Evaluative means to have assessed, appraised, to have found or to have stated the number of.²⁰⁸

Opinion material is a belief or assessment based on grounds short of proof; a view held as probable for example, a belief that a person would be a suitable employee, based on that person’s employment history. An opinion is subjective in nature and may or may not be based on facts.²⁰⁹

2. Was the personal information compiled solely for the purpose of evaluating the individual’s research projects or materials for publication?

Compiled means that the information was drawn from several sources or extracted, extrapolated, calculated or in some other way manipulated.²¹⁰

The personal information must have been compiled solely for the purpose of evaluating the individual’s research projects or materials for publication to qualify.

Evaluate means to form an idea of the amount, number, or value of, to assess.²¹¹

²⁰⁸ AB IPC Order 98-021 at p.4.

²⁰⁹ AB IPC Order 98-021 at p.4.

²¹⁰ British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foipppa-manual/policy-definitions>. Accessed April 23, 2020.

²¹¹ Pearsall, Judy, *Concise Oxford Dictionary, 10th Ed.* at p. 493, (Oxford University Press).

Research is defined as a systematic investigation designed to develop or establish principles, facts or generalized knowledge, or any combination of them, and includes the development, testing and evaluation of research.²¹²

3. Was the personal information provided explicitly or implicitly in confidence?

In confidence usually describes a situation of mutual trust in which private matters are relayed or reported. Information provided *in confidence* means that the supplier of the information has stipulated how the information can be disseminated.²¹³ In order for confidence to be found, there must be an implicit or explicit agreement or understanding of confidentiality on the part of both the local authority and the party providing the information.²¹⁴

Implicitly means that the confidentiality is understood even though there is no actual statement of confidentiality, agreement, or other physical evidence of the understanding that the information will be kept confidential.²¹⁵

Explicitly means that the request for confidentiality has been clearly expressed, distinctly stated, or made definite. There may be documentary evidence that shows that the information was provided on the understanding that it would be kept confidential.²¹⁶

Factors considered when determining whether a document was provided in confidence *implicitly* include (not exhaustive):

- What is the nature of the information? Would a reasonable person regard it as confidential? Would it ordinarily be kept confidential by the party providing it or by the local authority?²¹⁷

²¹² ON IPC Order PO-2693 at pp. 7 and 8. Definition originates from Ontario's *Personal Health Information Protection Act* (PHIPA) at section 2.

²¹³ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 4 at p. 104, SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [51], H-2008-002 at [73], ON IPC Order MO-1896 at p. 8.

²¹⁴ SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [52], LA-2013-002 at [57]; ON IPC Order MO-1896 at p. 8.

²¹⁵ SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [57], F-2009-001 at [62], F-2012-001/LA-2012-001 at [29], LA-2013-002 at [49], F-2014-002 at [47].

²¹⁶ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 4 at pp. 104 and 105.

²¹⁷ BC IPC Orders 331-1999 at [8], F13-01 at [23]; NS IPC Review Reports 17-03 at [34], 16-09 at [44]; PEI IPC Order FI-16-006 at [19].

- Was the information treated consistently in a manner that indicated a concern for its protection by the party providing it and the local authority from the point at which it was provided until the present time?²¹⁸
- Is the information available from sources to which the public has access?²¹⁹
- Does the local authority have any internal policies or procedures that speak to how records or information such as that in question are to be handled confidentially?
- Was there a mutual understanding that the information would be held in confidence? **Mutual understanding** means that the local authority and the party providing it both had the same understanding regarding the confidentiality of the information at the time it was provided. If one party intended the information to be kept confidential but the other did not, the information is not considered to have been provided in confidence. However, mutual understanding alone is not sufficient. Additional factors must exist in addition.²²⁰

The preceding factors are not a test but rather guidance on factors to consider. It is not an exhaustive list. Each case will require different supporting arguments. The bare assertion that the information was provided implicitly in confidence would not be sufficient.²²¹

Factors to consider when determining if a document was provided in confidence *explicitly* include (not exhaustive):

- the existence of an express condition of confidentiality between the local authority and the party providing it,²²²
- the fact that the local authority requested the information be provided in a sealed envelope and/or outlined its confidentiality intentions to the party prior to the information being provided.²²³

The preceding factors are not a test but rather guidance on factors to consider. It is not an exhaustive list. Each case will require different supporting arguments.

²¹⁸ ON IPC Orders PO-2273 at p. 8, PO-2283 at p. 10.

²¹⁹ ON IPC Orders PO-2273 at p. 8, PO-2283 at p. 10.

²²⁰ *Jacques Whitford Environment Ltd. v. Canada (Minister of National Defence)*, 2001 FCT 556 at [40]; SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [52], LA-2013-002 at [58] to [59]; ON IPC Order MO-1896 at p. 8; BC IPC Order F-11-08 at [32].

²²¹ SK OIPC Review Report LA-2013-002 at [60].

²²² SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [56], LA-2013-003 at [113], F-2014-002 at [47]; PEI IPC Order 03-006 at p. 5; AB IPC Orders 97-013 at [23] to [24], 2001-008 at [54].

²²³ SK OIPC Review Reports F-2006-002 at [56], F-2012-001/LA-2012-001 at [29], LA-2013-002 at [49], LA-2013-003 at [113], F-2014-002 at [47]; PEI IPC Order 03-006 at p. 5; AB IPC Order 97-013 at [25].

IPC Findings

As of the issuing of this Chapter, the Commissioner has not considered this provision in a Report yet. This section will be updated accordingly when it is considered.

Section 38: Application for Review

Application for review

38(1) Where:

- (a) an applicant is not satisfied with the decision of a head pursuant to section 7, 12 or 36;
- (a.1) an applicant is not satisfied that a reasonable fee was estimated pursuant to subsection 9(2);
- (a.2) an applicant believes that all or part of the fee estimated should be waived pursuant to subsection 9(5);
- (a.3) an applicant believes that an application was transferred to another local authority pursuant to subsection 11(1) and that local authority did not have a greater interest;
- (a.4) an individual believes that his or her personal information has not been collected, used or disclosed in accordance with this Act or the regulations;
- (b) a head fails to respond to an application for access to a record within the required time; or
- (c) an applicant requests a correction of personal information pursuant to clause 31(1)(a) and the correction is not made;

the applicant or individual may apply in the prescribed form and manner to the commissioner for a review of the matter.

(2) An applicant or individual may make an application pursuant to subsection (1) within one year after being given written notice of the decision of the head or of the expiration of the time mentioned in clause (1)(b).

(3) A third party may apply in the prescribed form and manner to the commissioner for a review of a decision pursuant to section 36 to give access to a record that affects the interest of the third party.

(4) A third party may make an application pursuant to subsection (3) within 20 days after being given notice of the decision.

Section 38 of LA FOIP provides the circumstances under which an applicant, individual or third party can request a review by the Commissioner.

Those who wish to make a request for review can do so using "Form B". It is located at Part III of in [The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations](#). The form should be completed and provided to the IPC along with a copy of the local authority's response to the applicant's access to information request or privacy complaint. Any other relevant information, such as other communications with the local authority, can also be attached. The IPC will also accept requests for review that are not on Form B provided the request is in writing and contains the same elements of information as Form B.

Applicants can request a review of one issue or several issues. The issues identified in the request for review are considered the "scope of the review". The scope generally remains the same through the course of the review. If the applicant raises new issues, a new request for review is needed and, in most cases, a separate file is opened.

The Commissioner is an independent Officer of the Legislative Assembly. The Commissioner has oversight over LA FOIP and jurisdiction to review compliance of LA FOIP by all local authorities in Saskatchewan subject to it.

The Commissioner is neutral and does not represent a local authority or an applicant in a review or investigation.

The Commissioner prepares a report on the completion of a review or investigation, which includes findings and recommendations for the local authority. The local authority has a responsibility to respond to the Commissioner's report under section 45 of LA FOIP indicating whether it will comply with the recommendations. If not satisfied with the response from the local authority, an applicant can pursue an appeal to the Court of King's Bench for Saskatchewan. The Court of King's Bench will determine the matter *de novo*.

A hearing **de novo** means a review of a matter anew, as if the original hearing had not taken place.²²⁴

For more on the IPC review process, see [The Rules of Procedure](#).

For more on the role of the Commissioner, see the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 2, "Administration of LA FOIP" at *Information and Privacy Commissioner – Roles and Responsibilities*.

²²⁴ Garner, Bryan A., 2009. *Black's Law Dictionary, Deluxe 10th Edition*. St. Paul, Minn.: West Group at p. 837.

Subsection 38(1)(a)

Application for review

38(1) Where:

(a) an applicant is not satisfied with the decision of a head pursuant to section 7, 12 or 36;

...

the applicant or individual may apply in the prescribed form and manner to the commissioner for a review of the matter.

Subsection 38(1)(a) of LA FOIP provides that an applicant can request a review of decisions made by the local authority pursuant to:

- Section 7 (response required).
- Section 12 (extension of time).
- Section 36 (decision following third party notice).

Section 7 involves any decision related to the local authority's section 7 response to the applicant. Under this provision, applicants can request a review where the local authority has:

- Not provided a response that contains the elements required by subsection 7(2).²²⁵
- Not responded openly, accurately, or completely (s. 5.1).
- Has deemed the applicant's access request abandoned (s. 7.1).
- Has offered access in a manner the applicant does not agree with (s. 10).
- Denied access because records were deemed not responsive.
- Denied access because the record is published (publicly available).
- Denied access because the record will be published within 90 days.
- Denied access because exemptions apply.
- Denied access because records do not exist.
- Denied access because the local authority refused to confirm or deny the existence of records.

A review involving section 12 of LA FOIP would be any decision related to the local authority's extension of the time allotted to respond to an applicant's access to information request. Applicants can request a review:

- Of the decision to extend the deadline for a response (s.12).

²²⁵ This also includes if the applicant is not satisfied with the final fee. For example, see SK OIPC Review Report 037-2022 at [64] to [65].

- Of the contents and timing of the notice to the applicant (s.12(2) and 12(3)).

In terms of calculating time, subsection 2-28(3) of *The Legislation Act* provides that the first day is excluded in the calculation of time.²²⁶ Therefore, the initial 30-day clock begins the day following receipt of the access to information request. For more on the timeframe for responses see *Section 7: Response required, Calculating 30 Days*, earlier in this Chapter.

If a local authority has not complied with subsection 12(3) of LA FOIP, the Commissioner will not consider whether the local authority has complied with subsections 12(1) or 12(2) of LA FOIP.²²⁷ Therefore, local authorities should ensure that the section 7 decision letter is provided to the applicant within the period of the extension.

A review involving section 36 of LA FOIP would be focused on the decision of the local authority to deny access to information or records following a consideration of a third party's representations. Applicants can request a review:

- Of the local authority's decision to deny access to information deemed third party information.
- Of the content or timing of the local authority's notice (s. 36(1)(b)/36(2)).
- Of the lack of notice (s. 36(4)).

Subsection 38(1)(a.1)

Application for review

38(1) Where:

...

(a.1) an applicant is not satisfied that a reasonable fee was estimated pursuant to subsection 9(2);

...

the applicant or individual may apply in the prescribed form and manner to the commissioner for a review of the matter.

²²⁶ Subsection 2-28(3) of *The Legislation Act*, SS 2019, c L-10.2 provides "A period described by reference to a number of days between two events excludes the day on which the first event happens and includes the day on which the second event happens".

²²⁷ SK OIPC Review Reports 322-2021, 030-2022at [19], 164-2021 at [124].

Subsection 38(1)(a.1) of LA FOIP provides that an applicant can request a review of the local authority's fee estimate. Applicants can request a review of how:

- The fee estimate was provided (s. 7(2)(a)).
- Access was provided following payment of fees (s. 9(2)).
- Payment of a deposit was handled (s. 9(4)).
- The fee estimate was calculated (s. 5 of LA FOIP Regulations).
- Fees exceeding the estimate were handled (s. 6(2) LA FOIP Regulations).
- Fees for records that were refused were handled (s. 7(1) LA FOIP Regulations).
- Refunds of fees were handled (s. 7(2) LA FOIP Regulations).

Local authorities issue fee estimates in accordance with subsection 7(2)(a) and section 9 of LA FOIP. In addition, fee estimates are issued pursuant to sections 5, 6 and 7 of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations*.

Reviews involving fee estimates can occur both at the time the fee estimate was issued or after the fee has already been paid and records provided to an applicant. For all fee reviews, the IPC requires details on how the fee amount was arrived at. This includes how fees were calculated for search, preparation and reproduction of the record.

For this reason, a local authority should retain details and notes about its search, preparation, and reproduction so it can support the amount of the fee estimate in the event of a review.

Fee estimates under LA FOIP are generally judged on the basis of whether they are reasonable and equitable. A fee estimate is reasonable when it is proportionate to the work required on the part of the local authority to respond efficiently and effectively to the applicant's request. A fee estimate is equitable when it is fair and even-handed, that is, when it supports the principle that applicants should bear a reasonable portion of the cost of producing the information they are seeking, but not costs arising from administrative inefficiencies or poor records management practices.²²⁸

If the fees end up being less than what was originally estimated, the local authority should refund the applicant accordingly as required by subsection 7(2) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations*.

Fees cannot be charged to the applicant when access to the record is refused pursuant to subsection 7(1) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations*.

²²⁸ SK OIPC Review Report 2005-005 at [21].

For more on fee estimates, see *Section 9: Fee*, earlier in this Chapter.

Subsection 38(1)(a.2)

Application for review

38(1) Where:

...

(a.2) an applicant believes that all or part of the fee estimated should be waived pursuant to subsection 9(5);

...

the applicant or individual may apply in the prescribed form and manner to the commissioner for a review of the matter.

Subsection 38(1)(a.2) of LA FOIP provides that an applicant can request a review of the local authority's decision not to waive some or all of the fees. Applicants can request a review:

- Of the decision not to waive some or all of the fees (s. 8 of LA FOIP Regulations).

Subsection 9(5) of LA FOIP provides that a local authority can waive payment of all or part of the fees in prescribed circumstances. The prescribed circumstances are outlined at section 8 of [The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations](#).

For more on waiving of fees, see *Subsection 9(5): Fee Waivers* earlier in this Chapter.

Subsection 38(1)(a.3)

Application for review

38(1) Where:

...

(a.3) an applicant believes that an application was transferred to another local authority pursuant to subsection 11(1) and that local authority did not have a greater interest;

...

the applicant or individual may apply in the prescribed form and manner to the commissioner for a review of the matter.

Subsection 38(1)(a.3) of LA FOIP provides that an applicant can request a review of the local authority's decision to transfer the applicant's access to information request (s. 11).

For more on transfers, see *Section 11: Transfer of Application*, earlier in this Chapter.

Subsection 38(1)(a.4)

Application for review

38(1) Where:

...

(a.4) an individual believes that his or her personal information has not been collected, used or disclosed in accordance with this Act or the regulations;

...

the applicant or individual may apply in the prescribed form and manner to the commissioner for a review of the matter.

Subsection 38(1)(a.4) of LA FOIP provides that an individual can request a review if the individual believes that his or her personal information has not been collected, used or disclosed in accordance with LA FOIP or [The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations](#).

The IPC refers to these reviews as "privacy breach investigations" and the individuals requesting them as "complainants".

Subsection 38(1)(a.4) of LA FOIP refers to a "prescribed form" that should be submitted to the Commissioner. Subsection 2(i) of LA FOIP provides:

2 In this Act:

...

(i) "**prescribed**" means prescribed in the regulations;

Individuals who wish to request an investigation by the Commissioner because they are not satisfied with how a local authority handled their privacy breach complaint, can do so using Form B found in the Appendix, Part II of [The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations](#). The form should be completed and provided to the IPC along with a copy of the local authority's response to the individual's privacy complaint. Any

other relevant information, such as other communications with the local authority, can also be attached. The IPC will also accept requests that are not on Form B provided the request is in writing and contains the same elements of information as Form B.

Privacy in terms of 'information privacy' means the right of the individual to determine when, how and to what extent he or she will share information about him/herself with others. Privacy captures both security and confidentiality of personal information.²²⁹

A **privacy breach** happens when there is an unauthorized collection, use or disclosure of personal information, regardless of whether the personal information ends up in a third party's possession.²³⁰

An **unauthorized collection, use or disclosure** is one that does not comply with Part IV of LA FOIP. Part IV of LA FOIP contains the privacy provisions related to a local authority's handling of personal information of individuals.

The IPC is the office of last resort. For the Commissioner to consider a request for a privacy breach investigation, the complainant should take the following steps first:

1. The individual has made a written complaint to the local authority. Local authorities must have the opportunity to address an individual's privacy concerns first. It is only after this has occurred, and the individual is still not satisfied, that the IPC can investigate.
2. The local authority has responded (provide 30 days for a response). The IPC considers it reasonable to allow a local authority 30 days to respond to a privacy complaint. If an individual does not receive a response, it should follow up with the local authority.
3. Once a response is received from the local authority, if the individual is still not satisfied with how their concerns were handled, the individual can request the Commissioner investigate. The Commissioner cannot levy fines. The Commissioner's objective in an investigation is to assist local authorities with ensuring its policies and practices are compliant with LA FOIP. Outcomes of investigations where a privacy breach is found to have occurred generally, result in recommendations that policies and/or procedures be amended and/or individuals receive apologies for the breach.

²²⁹ SK OIPC 2012-2013 Annual Report, at Appendix 3.

²³⁰ SK OIPC 2012-2013 Annual Report, at Appendix 3.

To proceed, the Commissioner needs sufficient information and evidence that a breach of privacy may have occurred. When making the complaint, the following should be provided to the IPC:

1. A written complaint to the Commissioner:
 - a. include details of the alleged breach; and
 - b. attach any evidence that supports the complaint.
2. A copy of the response from the local authority or indication that a response was not provided within a reasonable period (i.e., 30 calendar days).
3. A copy of the original complaint submitted to the local authority and any supporting evidence of the breach.

For more on the role and authorities of the Commissioner see, *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 2: "Administration of LA FOIP", *Information and Privacy Commissioner – Roles & Responsibilities*.

For more on the IPC process for an investigation, see [The Rules of Procedure](#).

Subsection 38(1)(b)

Application for review

38(1) Where:

...

(b) a head fails to respond to an application for access to a record within the required time;
or

...

the applicant or individual may apply in the prescribed form and manner to the commissioner for a review of the matter.

Subsection 38(1)(b) of LA FOIP provides that an applicant can request a review if the local authority fails to respond to an access to information request within the required time. The required time is either the initial 30 days or the extended maximum 60 days.

In terms of calculating time, subsection 2-28(3) of *The Legislation Act* provides that the first day is excluded in the calculation of time.²³¹ Therefore, the initial 30-day clock begins the day following receipt of the access to information request.

For more on response requirements, see *Section 7: Response Required*, earlier in this Chapter.

Subsection 38(1)(c)

Application for review

38(1) Where:

...

(c) an applicant requests a correction of personal information pursuant to clause 31(1)(a) and the correction is not made;

the applicant or individual may apply in the prescribed form and manner to the commissioner for a review of the matter.

Subsection 38(1)(c) of LA FOIP provides that an applicant can request a review where the applicant requested a local authority correct personal information and the local authority decided not to make the correction.

Applicants who wish to make a request for review because they are not satisfied with how a local authority handled their correction request, can do so using Form B found in the Appendix, Part II of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations*. The form should be completed and provided to the IPC along with a copy of the local authority's response to the applicant's correction request. Any other relevant information, such as other communications with the local authority, can also be attached. The IPC will also accept requests for review that are not on Form B provided the request is in writing and contains the same elements of information as Form B.

For the Commissioner to conduct a review, the information must constitute the applicant's personal information. In addition, the applicant must be able to specify what information is incorrect and why.

²³¹ Subsection 2-28(3) of *The Legislation Act*, SS 2019, c L-10.2 provides, "A period described by reference to a number of days between two events excludes the day on which the first event happens and includes the day on which the second event happens".

For more on correction of personal information, see *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 6, “Protection of Privacy”, at *Section 31: Right of correction*.

Subsection 38(2)

Application for review

38(2) An applicant or individual may make an application pursuant to subsection (1) within one year after being given written notice of the decision of the head or of the expiration of the time mentioned in clause (1)(b).

Subsection 38(2) of LA FOIP provides that applicants may make a request for review to the Commissioner within one year after being given written notice of the decision of the local authority.

Subsection 2-28(3) of *The Legislation Act*, provides that the first day is excluded in the calculation of time.²³² In addition, if the due date falls on a holiday, the due date falls on the next day that is not a holiday.²³³

If an applicant did not receive a response from the local authority, the applicant has one year from the 30th day under which the local authority was deemed to have responded pursuant to subsection 7(5) of LA FOIP.

Subsection 38(3)

Application for review

38(3) A third party may apply in the prescribed form and manner to the commissioner for a review of a decision pursuant to section 36 to give access to a record that affects the interest of the third party.

²³² Subsection 2-28(3) of *The Legislation Act*, SS 2019, c L-10.2 provides “A period described by reference to a number of days between two events excludes the day on which the first event happens and includes the day on which the second event happens”.

²³³ Subsection 2-28(5) of *The Legislation Act*, SS 2019, c L-10.2 provides “A time limit for the doing of anything that falls or expires on a holiday is extended to include the next day that is not a holiday”.

Subsection 38(3) of LA FOIP provides that a third party can request a review by the Commissioner. Third parties can request a review where a local authority has decided to provide access to information or records pursuant to section 36 of LA FOIP.

Third party means a person, including an unincorporated entity, other than an applicant or a local authority.²³⁴

A local authority may have information in its records that engage third party interests. When an access to information request is received and records or information appear to engage the interests of a third party and the local authority **intends to provide access** to the information or records, the local authority must provide notice to the third party pursuant to section 33 of LA FOIP.

The types of information that may engage a third party includes:

- The information described in subsection 18(1) of LA FOIP.
- Personal information described in subsection 23(1) of LA FOIP but only if the local authority intends to release it pursuant to subsection 28(2)(n) of LA FOIP.

Upon receiving notice, a third party has a right to make representations to the local authority explaining why it believes the information should not be released (section 35 of LA FOIP).

After considering the representations, the local authority must decide whether it intends to release the information. The local authority must give notice of its decision to the third party (section 36 of LA FOIP).

If the third party is not satisfied with that decision, it can request a review by the Commissioner pursuant to subsection 38(3) of LA FOIP. That request must be made within 20 days after receiving the local authority's decision (subsection 38(4) of LA FOIP).

For more on third parties and the timelines involved in third party notices see the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 5, "Third Party Information".

²³⁴ *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, S.S. 1990-91, c. F-22.01, s. 2(1)(j).

Subsection 38(4)

Application for review

38(4) A third party may make an application pursuant to subsection (3) within 20 days after being given notice of the decision.

Subsection 38(4) of LA FOIP provides that where a third party requests the Commissioner review the decision of the local authority, it must make that request within 20 days after receiving the local authority's decision.

Subsection 2-28(3) of *The Legislation Act* provides that the first day is excluded in the calculation of time.²³⁵ In addition, if the due date falls on a holiday, the due date falls on the next day that is not a holiday.²³⁶

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 012-2018](#), the Commissioner considered whether a request for review had been received from the third party within the legislated 20-day deadline. The third party had said it missed the 20-day deadline because it was confused about how to request a review. The Commissioner found that the City of Regina (City) met its duty to assist when it informed the third party of its right to request a review and how the third party could request one. The Commissioner further found that the third party did not request the review within the legislated timeline of 20 days after receiving the City's notice that it intended to release information. The Commissioner recommended that the City provide the applicant with the records.

²³⁵ Subsection 2-28(3) of *The Legislation Act*, SS 2019, c L-10.2 provides, "A period described by reference to a number of days between two events excludes the day on which the first event happens and includes the day on which the second event happens".

²³⁶ Subsection 2-28(5) of *The Legislation Act*, SS 2019, c L-10.2 provides, "A time limit for the doing of anything that falls or expires on a holiday is extended to include the next day that is not a holiday".

Section 39: Review or Refusal to Review

Review or refusal to review

39(1) Where the commissioner is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds to review any matter set out in an application pursuant to section 38, the commissioner shall review the matter.

(2) The commissioner may refuse to conduct a review or may discontinue a review if, in the opinion of the commissioner, the application for review:

(a) is frivolous or vexatious;

(a.1) does not affect the applicant or individual personally;

(a.2) has not moved forward as the applicant or individual has failed to respond to the requests of the commissioner;

(a.3) concerns a local authority that has an internal review process that has not been used;

(a.4) concerns a professional who is governed by a professional body that regulates its members pursuant to an Act, and a complaints procedure available through the professional body has not been used;

(a.5) may be considered pursuant to another Act that provides a review or other mechanism to challenge a local authority's decision with respect to the collection, amendment, use or disclosure of personal information and that review or mechanism has not been used;

(a.6) does not contain sufficient evidence;

(a.7) has already been the subject of a report pursuant to section 44 by the commissioner;

(b) is not made in good faith; or

(c) concerns a trivial matter.

Subsection 39(1)

Review or refusal to review

39(1) Where the commissioner is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds to review any matter set out in an application pursuant to section 38, the commissioner shall review the matter.

Subsection 39(1) of LA FOIP provides that where the Commissioner is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds to conduct a review on any matter set out in section 38 of LA FOIP, the Commissioner will conduct a review.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 023-2017 & 078-2017](#), the Commissioner considered the issue of non-responsive information. SaskPower had removed portions of two documents based on its interpretation of the applicant's access to information request. Upon review, SaskPower asserted that the applicant did not have an "unfettered right to a review" by the Commissioner and the Commissioner must first be satisfied that there were reasonable grounds to review. SaskPower further argued that there were no reasonable grounds to review whether the entirety of the documents were responsive to the access request. The Commissioner reminded SaskPower that subsection 7(2)(d) of FOIP required government institutions to set out the reason for refusal and identify the specific provision of FOIP on which refusal is based. Furthermore, there was no explicit authority in FOIP to redact records as "non responsive". Finally, that the Commissioner currently accepts the application of "non-responsive" to information in records, however, the practice may be reconsidered if its application by government institutions is counter to the purposes of FOIP. The Commissioner found that there were reasonable grounds to review the issue of "non-responsive". The Commissioner recommended that when SaskPower removes information from documents that it include an explanation in its responses to applicants.

Subsection 39(2)

Review or refusal to review

39(2) The commissioner may refuse to conduct a review or may discontinue a review if, in the opinion of the commissioner, the application for review:

- (a) is frivolous or vexatious;
- (a.1) does not affect the applicant or individual personally;
- (a.2) has not moved forward as the applicant or individual has failed to respond to the requests of the commissioner;
- (a.3) concerns a local authority that has an internal review process that has not been used;
- (a.4) concerns a professional who is governed by a professional body that regulates its members pursuant to an Act, and a complaints procedure available through the professional body has not been used;

(a.5) may be considered pursuant to another Act that provides a review or other mechanism to challenge a local authority's decision with respect to the collection, amendment, use or disclosure of personal information and that review or mechanism has not been used;

(a.6) does not contain sufficient evidence;

(a.7) has already been the subject of a report pursuant to section 44 by the commissioner;

(b) is not made in good faith; or

(c) concerns a trivial matter.

Subsection 39(2) of LA FOIP permits the Commissioner to dismiss or discontinue a review where it appears an applicant is not utilizing the access provisions of LA FOIP appropriately.

A local authority can request the Commissioner dismiss or discontinue a review based on subsection 39(2) of LA FOIP. The local authority should provide its arguments in support of its position to the IPC.

The Commissioner may also initiate this process independent of a request from a local authority where it appears appropriate.

Subsection 39(2)(a)

Review or refusal to review

39(2) The commissioner may refuse to conduct a review or may discontinue a review if, in the opinion of the commissioner, the application for review:

(a) is frivolous or vexatious;

Subsection 39(2)(a) of LA FOIP provides that the Commissioner can refuse to conduct a review or discontinue one where the Commissioner is of the opinion that the request for review is frivolous or vexatious.

Frivolous is typically associated with matters that are trivial or without merit, lacking a legal or factual basis or legal or factual merit; not serious; not reasonably purposeful; of little weight or importance.²³⁷

²³⁷ SK OIPC Review Report F-2010-002 at [57] to [63].

Vexatious means without reasonable or probable cause or excuse. A request is *vexatious* when the primary purpose of the request is not to gain access to information but to continually or repeatedly harass a local authority in order to obstruct or grind a local authority to a standstill. It is usually taken to mean with intent to annoy, harass, embarrass or cause discomfort.²³⁸

A request is not vexatious simply because a local authority is annoyed or irked because the request is for information the release of which may be uncomfortable for the local authority.²³⁹

LA FOIP must not become a weapon for disgruntled individuals to use against a local authority for reasons that have nothing to do with the Act.²⁴⁰

A vexatious proceeding means "...that the litigant's mental state goes beyond simple animus against the other side and rises to a situation where the litigant is attempting to abuse or misuse the legal process": *Jamieson v Denman*, 2004 ABQB 593 (CanLII), para 127.²⁴¹ In *Chutskoff v Bonora*, 2014 ABQB 389 (CanLII), Michalyshyn J identified a "catalogue" of features of vexatious litigation:

1. Collateral attack.
2. Hopeless proceedings.
3. Escalating proceedings.
4. Bringing proceedings for improper purposes.
5. Initiating "busybody" lawsuits to enforce alleged rights of third parties.
6. Failure to honour court-ordered obligations.
7. Persistently taking unsuccessful appeals from judicial decisions.
8. Persistently engaging in inappropriate courtroom behavior.
9. Unsubstantiated allegations of conspiracy, fraud, and misconduct.
10. Scandalous or inflammatory language in pleadings or before the court.
11. Advancing "Organized Pseudolegal Commercial Argument."

Any of these indicia are a basis to classify a legal action as vexatious.²⁴²

²³⁸ SK OIPC Review Report F-2010-002 at [57] to [63] and [69].

²³⁹ SK OIPC Review Report F-2010-002 at [69].

²⁴⁰ BC IPC Order 110-1996 at p. 6.

²⁴¹ AB IPC Request to Disregard F2019-RTD-01 at p. 13.

²⁴² *Chutskoff v Bonora*, 2014 ABQB 389 (CanLII) at [93]. See also AB IPC Request to Disregard F2019-RTD-01 at p. 13.

It is not improper to request information from the state for the purpose of seeking civil redress arising from the manner in which the state conducted proceedings against an applicant.²⁴³

When considering whether a request for review was made on grounds that are frivolous or vexatious, the Commissioner is determining whether there is a pattern or type of conduct that amounts to an abuse of the right of access. Depending on the nature of the case, one factor alone or multiple factors in concert with each other can lead to a finding that a request is an abuse of the right of access.²⁴⁴ The following are the factors considered when determining if there is a pattern or type of conduct that amounts to an abuse of the right of access:

- *Number of requests*: is the number excessive. Where the volume of requests interferes with the operations of a public body it can be argued the requests are excessive. To interfere with operations, the volume of requests must obstruct or hinder the range of effectiveness of the local authority's activities.
- *Nature and scope of the requests*: are they excessively broad and varied in scope or unusually detailed. Are they identical to or similar to previous requests?
- *Purpose of the requests*: are the requests intended to accomplish some objective other than to gain access. For example, are they made for "nuisance" value, or is the applicant's aim to harass the local authority or to break or burden the system.
- *Timing of the requests*: is the timing of the requests connected to the occurrence of some other related event, such as a court or tribunal proceeding.²⁴⁵
- *Wording of the request*: are the requests or subsequent communications in their nature offensive, vulgar, derogatory or contain unfounded allegations. Offensive or intimidating conduct or comments by applicants is unwarranted and harmful. They can also suggest that an applicant's objectives are not legitimately about access to records. Requiring employees to be subjected to and to respond to offensive, intimidating, threatening, insulting conduct or comments can have a detrimental effect on well-being.²⁴⁶

²⁴³ AB IPC Request to Disregard F2019-RTD-01 at p. 13.

²⁴⁴ SK OIPC Review Report F-2010-002 at [70].

²⁴⁵ Four factors adopted from ON IPC Order MO-3108 at [24]. Also in SK OIPC Review Report F-2010-002 at [69].

²⁴⁶ Fifth factor adopted from AB IPC Order F2015-16 at [39] to [54]. Added to criteria in SK OIPC Review Report 053-2015 at [15] and [38] to [41].

IPC Findings

In [Review Report F-2010-002](#), the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). A series of access to information requests were repeatedly submitted by an applicant to six separate government institutions. Requests for review were submitted to the IPC on the grounds that the six government institutions failed to meet their obligations under section 7 of FOIP. Through the course of the reviews, the government institutions raised the issue that the requests for review were frivolous, vexatious and not in good faith pursuant to subsection 50(2). The Commissioner considered the actions of the applicant and agreed the applicant was engaging in a pattern of conduct that was vexatious and not in good faith. The Commissioner discontinued the reviews pursuant to subsections 50(2)(a) and (b) of FOIP.

In [Review Report 053-2015](#), the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). An applicant had made an access to information request to the Ministry of Justice (Justice). Justice responded to the applicant providing partial access to a report. The applicant requested a review by the Commissioner. Upon review, Justice requested the Commissioner dismiss the review as frivolous and vexatious pursuant to subsection 50(2)(a) of FOIP. The Commissioner found that the circumstances of the case did not meet the threshold to support a finding that the request for review was frivolous or vexatious. The review continued.

Subsection 39(2)(a.1)

Review or refusal to review

39(2) The commissioner may refuse to conduct a review or may discontinue a review if, in the opinion of the commissioner, the application for review:

...

(a.1) does not affect the applicant or individual personally;

Subsection 39(2)(a.1) of LA FOIP provides that the Commissioner can dismiss or discontinue a review where the request for review does not affect the applicant personally. This is a new provision following the amendments of January 1, 2018.

Subsection 39(2)(a.2)

Review or refusal to review

50(2) The commissioner may refuse to conduct a review or may discontinue a review if, in the opinion of the commissioner, the application for review:

...

(a.2) has not moved forward as the applicant or individual has failed to respond to the requests of the commissioner;

Subsection 39(2)(a.2) of LA FOIP provides that the Commissioner can dismiss or discontinue a review where the applicant has failed to respond to requests from the Commissioner and as a result the request has not moved forward. This is a new provision following the amendments of January 1, 2018.

Subsection 39(2)(a.3)

Review or refusal to review

39(2) The commissioner may refuse to conduct a review or may discontinue a review if, in the opinion of the commissioner, the application for review:

...

(a.3) concerns a local authority that has an internal review process that has not been used;

Subsection 39(2)(a.3) of LA FOIP provides that the Commissioner can dismiss or discontinue a review where the request for review involves a local authority that has an internal review process that has not been used. This is a new provision following the amendments of January 1, 2018.

Subsection 39(2)(a.4)

Review or refusal to review

39(2) The commissioner may refuse to conduct a review or may discontinue a review if, in the opinion of the commissioner, the application for review:

...

(a.4) concerns a professional who is governed by a professional body that regulates its members pursuant to an Act, and a complaints procedure available through the professional body has not been used;

Subsection 39(2)(a.4) of LA FOIP provides that the Commissioner can dismiss or discontinue a review where the request for review concerns a professional who is governed by a professional body that regulates its members pursuant to an Act, and a complaints procedure is available that has not been used. This is a new provision following the amendments of January 1, 2018.

Subsection 39(2)(a.5)

Review or refusal to review

39(2) The commissioner may refuse to conduct a review or may discontinue a review if, in the opinion of the commissioner, the application for review:

...

(a.5) may be considered pursuant to another Act that provides a review or other mechanism to challenge a local authority's decision with respect to the collection, amendment, use or disclosure of personal information and that review or mechanism has not been used;

Subsection 39(2)(a.5) of LA FOIP provides that the Commissioner can dismiss or discontinue a review where the request for review may be considered pursuant to another Act. The other Act should provide a review or other mechanism to challenge a local authority's decision with respect to collection, use, disclosure or correction of personal information and that review or mechanism was not used. This is a new provision following the amendments of January 1, 2018.

Subsection 39(2)(a.6)

Review or refusal to review

39(2) The commissioner may refuse to conduct a review or may discontinue a review if, in the opinion of the commissioner, the application for review:

...

(a.6) does not contain sufficient evidence;

Subsection 39(2)(a.6) of LA FOIP provides that the Commissioner can dismiss or discontinue a review where the request for review does not contain sufficient evidence. This is a new provision following the amendments of January 1, 2018.

Validity Test

There are times when a privacy complaint is received, and it needs to be tested for validity. To test for validity means to measure the degree of accuracy in the complaint to see if there is enough evidence to proceed with an investigation.

Validity means actually supporting the intended point or claim. To *validate* is to check or prove the validity of.²⁴⁷

To test validity, the following three questions can be considered:

1. What is alleged.
2. What argument and/or evidence was presented in support of the allegations.
3. Is there sufficient evidence to proceed with each part of the complaint.

When applying the validity test, consideration should be made of all facts and evidence provided.

When there is not enough evidence to proceed with a complaint, the complaint will be determined to be “not well founded”.

Subsection 39(2)(a.7)

Review or refusal to review

39(2) The commissioner may refuse to conduct a review or may discontinue a review if, in the opinion of the commissioner, the application for review:

...

(a.7) has already been the subject of a report pursuant to section 44 by the commissioner;

²⁴⁷ Pearsall, Judy, *Concise Oxford Dictionary, 10th Ed.*, (Oxford University Press) at p. 1583.

Subsection 39(2)(a.7) of LA FOIP provides that the Commissioner can dismiss or discontinue a review where the request for review has already been the subject of a previous report by the Commissioner. This is a new provision following the amendments of January 1, 2018.

Subsection 39(2)(b)

Review or refusal to review

39(2) The commissioner may refuse to conduct a review or may discontinue a review if, in the opinion of the commissioner, the application for review:

...

(b) is not made in good faith; or

Subsection 39(2)(b) of LA FOIP provides that the Commissioner can dismiss or discontinue a review where the request for review has not been made in good faith.

Good faith means that state of mind denoting honesty of purpose, freedom from intention to defraud, and, generally speaking, means being faithful to one's duty or obligation. Good faith is an intangible quality encompassing honest belief, the absence of malice and the absence of design to defraud or take advantage of something.²⁴⁸

Not in good faith means the opposite of "good faith", generally implying or involving actual or constructive fraud, or a design to mislead or deceive another, or a neglect or refusal to fulfill some duty or other contractual obligation, not prompted by an honest mistake as to one's rights, but by some interested or sinister motive.²⁴⁹

When an applicant refuses to cooperate with a local authority in the process of accessing information or if a party misrepresents events to the IPC, this could suggest the party is not acting in good faith. *Bad faith* is not simply bad judgment or negligence, but rather it implies the conscious doing of a wrong because of dishonest purpose or moral obliquity; it is different from the negative idea of negligence in that it contemplates a state of mind affirmatively operating with furtive design or ill will.

The intention to use information obtained from an access request in a manner that is disadvantageous to the local authority does not qualify as bad faith. To the contrary, it is

²⁴⁸ British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foippa-manual/policy-definitions>. Accessed April 23, 2020.

²⁴⁹ ON IPC Order MO-3108 at [37].

appropriate for requesters to seek information “to publicize what they consider to be inappropriate or problematic decisions or processes undertaken” by local authorities.²⁵⁰

When considering whether a request for review was made on grounds that are frivolous, vexatious or not in good faith, the Commissioner is determining whether there is a pattern or type of conduct that amounts to an abuse of the right of access. The following factors are considered. Depending on the nature of the case, one factor alone or multiple factors in concert with each other can lead to a finding that a request is an abuse of the right of access:

- *Number of requests:* is the number excessive. Where the volume of requests interferes with the operations of a local authority it can be argued the requests are excessive. To interfere with operations, the volume of requests must obstruct or hinder the range of effectiveness of the local authority’s activities.
- *Nature and scope of the requests:* are they excessively broad and varied in scope or unusually detailed. Are they identical to or similar to previous requests.
- *Purpose of the requests:* are the requests intended to accomplish some objective other than to gain access. For example, are they made for “nuisance” value, or is the applicant’s aim to harass the public body or to break or burden the system.
- *Timing of the requests:* is the timing of the requests connected to the occurrence of some other related event, such as a court or tribunal proceeding?²⁵¹
- *Wording of the request:* are the requests or subsequent communications in their nature offensive, vulgar, derogatory or contain unfounded allegations. Offensive or intimidating conduct or comments by applicants is unwarranted and harmful. They can also suggest that an applicant’s objectives are not legitimately about access to records. Requiring employees to be subjected to and to respond to offensive, intimidating, threatening, insulting conduct or comments can have a detrimental effect on well-being.²⁵²

²⁵⁰ ON IPC Order MO-1924 at p. 9.

²⁵¹ Four factors adopted from ON IPC Order MO-3108 at [24]. Also, in SK OIPC Review Report F-2010-002 at [69].

²⁵² Fifth factor adopted from AB IPC Order F2015-16 at [39] to [54]. Also, in SK OIPC Review Report 053-2015 at [15] and [38] to [41].

IPC Findings

In *Review Report F-2010-002*, the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). A series of access to information requests were repeatedly submitted by an applicant to six separate government institutions. Requests for review were submitted to the IPC on the grounds that the six government institutions failed to meet their obligations under section 7 of FOIP. Through the course of the reviews, the government institutions raised the issue that the requests for review were frivolous, vexatious and not in good faith pursuant to subsection 50(2). The Commissioner considered the actions of the applicant and agreed the applicant was engaging in a pattern of conduct that was vexatious and not in good faith. The Commissioner discontinued the reviews pursuant to subsections 50(2)(a) and (b) of FOIP.

Subsection 39(2)(c)

Review or refusal to review

39(2) The commissioner may refuse to conduct a review or may discontinue a review if, in the opinion of the commissioner, the application for review:

...

(c) concerns a trivial matter.

Subsection 39(2)(c) of LA FOIP provides that the Commissioner can dismiss or discontinue a review where the request for review concerns a trivial matter.

A **trivial matter** is something insignificant, unimportant or without merit. It is similar to frivolous. However, what is trivial to one person may not be trivial to another.²⁵³

²⁵³ SK OIPC Review Report F-2010-002 at [50] and [51].

Section 43.1: Power to Authorize a Local Authority to Disregard Applications or Requests

Power to authorize a local authority to disregard applications or requests

43.1(1) The head may apply to the commissioner to disregard one or more applications pursuant to section 6 or requests pursuant to section 31.

(2) In determining whether to grant an application or request mentioned in subsection (1), the commissioner shall consider whether the application or request:

- (a) would unreasonably interfere with the operations of the local authority because of the repetitious or systematic nature of the application or request;
- (b) would amount to an abuse of the right of access or right of correction because of the repetitious or systematic nature of the application or request; or
- (c) is frivolous or vexatious, not in good faith or concerns a trivial matter.

(3) The application pursuant to subsection 6(1) or the request pursuant to clause 31(1)(a) is suspended until the commissioner notifies the head of the commissioner's decision with respect to an application or request mentioned in subsection (1).

(4) If the commissioner grants an application or request mentioned in subsection (1), the application pursuant to subsection 6(1) or the request pursuant to clause 31(1)(a) is deemed to not have been made.

(5) If the commissioner refuses an application or request mentioned in subsection (1), the 30-day period mentioned in subsection 7(2) or subsection 31(2) resumes.

The right of access to information is not absolute. There will be certain individuals who may use the access provisions of LA FOIP in a way that is contrary to the principles and objects of LA FOIP.²⁵⁴

Subsection 43.1(1)

Power to authorize a local authority to disregard applications or requests

43.1(1) The head may apply to the commissioner to disregard one or more applications pursuant to section 6 or requests pursuant to section 31.

²⁵⁴ AB IPC *Application by Alberta Municipal Affairs to disregard an access request made by an applicant under the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* at p. 3.

Section 43.1 of LA FOIP provides local authorities the ability to apply to the Commissioner requesting authorization to disregard an access request (section 6 application) or a correction request (section 31 request) made by an applicant.

Subsection 43.1(1) requires a local authority to make an application to the Commissioner. This should be in the form of a written application (letter) that includes evidence and argument about how the criteria under subsection 43.1(2) are met. Details of how to make an application are contained in the IPC resource, [Application to Disregard an Access to Information Request or Request for Correction](#).

An application to disregard is a serious matter as it could have the effect of removing an applicant's express right to seek access to information. It is important for a local authority to remember that a request to disregard must present a sound basis for consideration and should be prepared with this in mind.²⁵⁵

Generally, the actions of applicants are not under scrutiny. They have no duty to be accountable to the local authority. The law is in place to allow for the scrutiny of those who govern, not the other way around. When making access requests, applicants who frequently use the Act are exercising a statutory right. While some requests can be complicated and may even be intended as "fishing expeditions", they are lawful and ought to be treated with respect.²⁵⁶

However, LA FOIP must not become a weapon for disgruntled individuals to use against a local authority for reasons that have nothing to do with the Act.²⁵⁷

For more on the IPC process for applications to disregard an application or request, see [The Rules of Procedure](#).

Subsection 43.1(2)(a)

Power to authorize local authority to disregard applications or requests

43.1(2) In determining whether to grant an application or request mentioned in subsection (1), the commissioner shall consider whether the application or request:

²⁵⁵ Office of the New Brunswick Information and Privacy Commissioner (NB IPC) Interpretation Bulletin, *Section 15 – Permission to disregard access request*.

²⁵⁶ AB IPC Investigation Report F2017-IR-01 at [80].

²⁵⁷ BC IPC Order 110-1996 at p. 6.

(a) would unreasonably interfere with the operations of the local authority because of the repetitious or systematic nature of the application or request

For this provision to be found to apply, the local authority would have to demonstrate that the applicant's access to information requests or requests for correction interfere unreasonably with the operations of the local authority due to their repetitious or systematic nature.

Both parts of the following test must be met:

1. Are the requests for access or correction repetitious or systematic?

Repetitious requests are requests that are made two or more times.²⁵⁸

Systematic requests are those made according to a method or plan of acting that is organized and carried out according to a set of rules or principles.²⁵⁹ It includes a pattern of conduct that is regular or deliberate.²⁶⁰ To be methodical; arranged, conducted, according to system; deliberate.²⁶¹

The following factors should be considered:

- Are the requests repetitious (does the applicant ask more than once for the same records or information or for the same information to be corrected).
- Are the requests similar in nature or do they stand alone as being different.
- Do previous requests overlap to some extent.
- Are the requests close in their filing time.
- Does the applicant continue to engage in a determined effort to request the same information (an important factor in finding whether requests are systematic, is to determine whether they are repetitious).
- Is there a pattern of conduct on the part of the applicant in making the repeated requests that is regular or deliberate.

²⁵⁸ BC IPC Order F10-01 at [16].

²⁵⁹ BC IPC Order F13-18 at [23].

²⁶⁰ AB IPC Request to Disregard F2019-RTD-01 at p. 9.

²⁶¹ British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foippa-manual/policy-definitions>. Accessed April 23, 2020.

- Does the applicant methodically request records or information in many areas of interest over extended time periods, rather than focusing on accessing specific records or information of identified events or matters.
- Has the applicant requested records or information of various aspects of the same issue.
- Has the applicant made a number of requests related to matters referred to in records already received.
- Does the applicant follow up on responses received by making further requests.
- Does the applicant question the content of records received by making further access requests.
- Does the applicant question whether records or information exist when told they do not.
- Can the requests be seen as a continuum of previous requests rather than in isolation.²⁶²

The local authority should address any of the above factors that apply. Depending on the nature of the case, one factor alone or multiple factors in concert with each other can lead to the first part of the test being met.

There is an important distinction to be drawn between overlap and repetition. Where there is overlap between requests that are made at the same time, only one search will be required for all of the overlapping requests. Where more than one request has been made for the same information at more than one time, more than one search will be required for the same information. The latter is repetitious; the former is not.²⁶³

Evidence of previous requests is relevant to the determination of whether the current request is repetitious.²⁶⁴

2. Do the repetitious or systematic requests unreasonably interfere with the operations of the local authority?

To interfere with operations, the request(s) must obstruct or hinder the range of effectiveness of the local authority's activities. The circumstances of the particular institution must be considered. For example, it would take less to interfere with the operations of a small municipality compared to a large ministry.

²⁶² NB IPC Interpretation Bulletin, *Section 15 – Permission to disregard access request*.

²⁶³ AB IPC Request to Disregard F2019-RTD-01 at p. 10.

²⁶⁴ AB IPC Request to Disregard F2019-RTD-01 at p. 9.

Unreasonably interfere means going beyond the limits of what is reasonable or equitable in time and resources and the impact, which this use of resources would have on the local authority's day-to-day activities.²⁶⁵

Each of the following factors should be considered:

- Are the requests large and complex, rather than confusing, vague, broadly worded, or wide-ranging (e.g., "all records" on a topic), without parameters such as date ranges.
- Did the local authority seek clarification and was it obtained.
- Did the clarification of the applicant's requests, if obtained, provide useful details to enable the effective processing of the requests.
- Do the applicant's requests impair the local authority's ability to respond to other requests in a timely fashion.
- What is the amount of time to be committed for the processing of the request, such as:
 - Number of employees to be involved in processing the request;
 - Number of employees and hours expended to identify, retrieve, review, redact if necessary, and copy records;
 - Number of total employees in the same office; and
 - Whether there is an employee assigned solely to process access requests.²⁶⁶

For the second part of the test, the local authority should address all of the above factors in its application to the Commissioner.

Requests for branch-wide searches could be found to amount to unreasonable interference, especially where an applicant is able to name the individuals who may possess the requested information.²⁶⁷

The local authority must meet a high threshold of showing "unreasonable interference", as opposed to mere disruption. It will usually be the case that a request for information will pose some disruption or inconvenience to a local authority; that is not cause to keep information from a citizen exercising their democratic and quasi-constitutional rights.²⁶⁸

²⁶⁵ British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foippa-manual/policy-definitions>. Accessed April 23, 2020.

²⁶⁶ NB IPC Interpretation Bulletin, *Section 15 – Permission to disregard access request*.

²⁶⁷ AB IPC Request to Disregard F2019-RTD-01 at p. 11.

²⁶⁸ AB IPC Request to Disregard F2019-RTD-01 at p. 12.

IPC Findings

In [Disregard Decision 040-2022, 041-2022, 042-2022](#), the Commissioner considered an application from Holy Family Roman Catholic Separate School Division No. 140 (Holy Family) to disregard three access to information requests from an applicant. Holy Family asserted that the requests should be disregarded pursuant to subsections 43.1(2)(a), (b) and (c) of LA FOIP. The Commissioner found that Holy Family did not demonstrate that these subsections applied. Further, the Commissioner found that the application to disregard did not apply to the first two access to information requests because the application was outside the initial 30-day timeline. Therefore, the first two requests were in a state of deemed refusal. The Commissioner recommended Holy Family provide responsive records to the applicant subject to applicable exemptions. For the third access to information request, the Commissioner refused Holy Family's application to disregard requiring it to proceed with processing the request within the remaining time available pursuant to subsection 7(2) of LA FOIP.

In [Disregard Decision 181-2021, 182-2021](#), the Commissioner considered an application from Saskatchewan Government Insurance (SGI) to disregard two access to information requests from an applicant. SGI asserted that the two access to information requests should be disregarded on the grounds that the requests amounted to an abuse of the right of access pursuant to the equivalent subsections in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) (subsections 45.1(2)(b) and (c)). Specifically, SGI asserted the access to information requests were vexatious and not submitted in good faith. The Commissioner considered subsection 45.12(2)(c) of FOIP first at the request of SGI. While considering the application, the Commissioner noted that it was not the first disregard application from SGI involving the applicant and that the Commissioner had previously issued three disregard decisions and one Review Report. In each of the disregard cases, the Commissioner found the applicant's conduct amounted to an abuse of the right of access. The current disregard application would be the fourth from SGI involving the applicant. Considering this and the additional arguments submitted by SGI in this case, the Commissioner found that SGI had established reasonable grounds for finding the applicant's two requests were vexatious and not made in good faith within the meaning of subsection 45.1(2)(c) of FOIP. As a result of this finding, the Commissioner did not need to consider subsection 45.1(2)(b) of FOIP. However, the Commissioner noted that in the past three disregard decisions involving the applicant and SGI, the Commissioner had found that subsection 45.1(2)(b) of FOIP applied because of the applicant's conduct and as the circumstances in the present case were similar, it would likely result in a similar finding. **Most notable in this disregard decision, is the Commissioner went further with the decision for the first time.** The Commissioner was concerned with the cost and inefficiency of the multiple applications to disregard being

submitted by SGI involving the applicant. Furthermore, that it was not in the public interest to unnecessarily add to SGI's costs of complying with FOIP. In addition, other members of the public had an equal right to share in the public resources allocated to responding to access to information requests. When an individual overburdens the system in the way this applicant was, it has a negative impact on others who want to legitimately exercise their access to information rights. After considering how other jurisdictions handle similar situations, the Commissioner's decision imposed other conditions not previously put forward. The Commissioner granted SGI's application to disregard the two access to information requests. In addition, the Commissioner authorized SGI to disregard all future access to information requests made by or on behalf of the applicant that pertain to the motor vehicle accident in 2019. Upon issuance of the disregard decision, the Commissioner discontinued all reviews involving SGI and the applicant that were open pertaining to the motor vehicle accident pursuant to subsections 50(2)(a) and (a.7) of FOIP (three files at the time) and any future requests for review involving the motor vehicle accident in 2019 would not be conducted pursuant to subsections 50(2)(a) and (a.7) of FOIP.

Subsection 43.1(2)(b)

Power to authorize a local authority to disregard applications or requests

43.1(2) In determining whether to grant an application or request mentioned in subsection (1), the commissioner shall consider whether the application or request:

...

(b) would amount to an abuse of the right of access or right of correction because of the repetitious or systematic nature of the application or request; or

For this provision to be found to apply, the local authority would have to demonstrate that the applicant's access to information requests or requests for correction are of such a repetitious or systematic nature that they can be said to be an abuse of the right of access or correction.

Both parts of the following test must be met:

1. Are the requests for access or correction repetitive or systematic?

Repetitious requests are requests that are made two or more times.²⁶⁹

Systematic requests are those made according to a method or plan of acting that is organized and carried out according to a set of rules or principles.²⁷⁰ It includes a pattern of conduct that is regular or deliberate.²⁷¹

The following factors should be considered:

- Are the requests repetitive (does the applicant ask more than once for the same records or information or for the same information to be corrected).
- Are the requests similar in nature or do they stand alone as being different.
- Do previous requests overlap to some extent.
- Are the requests close in their filing time.
- Does the applicant continue to engage in a determined effort to request the same information (an important factor in finding whether requests are systematic, is to determine whether they are repetitive).
- Is there a pattern of conduct on the part of the applicant in making the repeated requests that is regular or deliberate.
- Does the applicant methodically request records or information in many areas of interest over extended time periods, rather than focusing on accessing specific records or information of identified events or matters.
- Has the applicant requested records or information of various aspects of the same issue.
- Has the applicant made a number of requests related to matters referred to in records already received.
- Does the applicant follow up on responses received by making further requests.
- Does the applicant question the content of records received by making further access requests.
- Does the applicant question whether records or information exist when told they do not.
- Can the requests be seen as a continuum of previous requests rather than in isolation.²⁷²

²⁶⁹ BC IPC Order F10-01 at [16].

²⁷⁰ BC IPC Order F13-18 at [23].

²⁷¹ AB IPC Request to Disregard F2019-RTD-01 at p. 9.

²⁷² NB IPC Interpretation Bulletin, *Section 15 – Permission to disregard access request*.

The local authority should address any of the above factors that apply. Depending on the nature of the case, one factor alone or multiple factors in concert with each other can lead to the first part of the test being met.

There is an important distinction to be drawn between overlap and repetition. Where there is overlap between requests that are made at the same time, only one search will be required for all of the overlapping requests. Where more than one request has been made for the same information at more than one time, more than one search will be required for the same information. The latter is repetitious; the former is not.²⁷³

Evidence of previous requests is relevant to the determination of whether the current request is repetitious.²⁷⁴

2. Do the repetitious or systematic requests amount to an abuse of the right of access or correction?

An **abuse of the right of access or correction** is where an applicant is using the access/correction provisions of LA FOIP in a way that is contrary to its principles and objects.

Abuse of the right of access or correction can have serious consequences for the rights of others and for the public interest. By overburdening a local authority, misuse by one person can threaten or diminish a legitimate exercise of that same right by others. Such abuse also harms the public interest since it unnecessarily adds to a local authority's costs of complying with the Act.

Once it is determined that the requests are repetitious or systematic, one must consider whether there is a pattern or type of conduct that amounts to an abuse of the right of access or correction or are made for a purpose other than to obtain access to information or correction.

It is possible to have a repetitious request without there being an abuse of the right of access. For example, applicants are not always sure how to word their access requests and may submit additional requests to pinpoint the specific records they are seeking. Although the requests may be repetitious, it would not be an abuse of the right of access. Such a situation would be better handled through the duty to assist and clarification with the applicant.

²⁷³ AB IPC Request to Disregard F2019-RTD-01 at p. 10.

²⁷⁴ AB IPC Request to Disregard F2019-RTD-01 at p. 9.

The following factors should be considered:

- *Number of requests*: is the number excessive.
- *Nature and scope of the requests*: are they excessively broad and varied in scope or unusually detailed. Are they identical to or similar to previous requests.
- *Purpose of the requests*: are the requests intended to accomplish some objective other than to gain access. For example, are they made for “nuisance” value, or is the applicant’s aim to harass the public body or to break or burden the system.
- *Timing of the requests*: is the timing of the requests connected to the occurrence of some other related event, such as a court or tribunal proceeding.²⁷⁵
- *Wording of the requests*: are the requests or subsequent communications in their nature offensive, vulgar, derogatory or contain unfounded allegations.

Offensive or intimidating conduct or comments by applicants is unwarranted and harmful. They can also suggest that an applicant’s objectives are not legitimately about access to records. Requiring employees to be subjected to and to respond to offensive, intimidating, threatening, insulting conduct or comments can have a detrimental effect on well-being.²⁷⁶

The local authority should address any of the above factors that apply. Depending on the nature of the case, one factor alone or multiple factors in concert with each other can lead to the second part of the test being met.

IPC Findings

In [Disregard Decision 343-2019, 352-2019](#) the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) for the first time. The Saskatchewan Worker’s Compensation Board (WCB) applied to the Commissioner for authorization to disregard two access to information requests that an applicant had made to the WCB. The Commissioner found that the applicant’s two requests were repetitious and an abuse of the right of access pursuant to subsection 45.2(b) of FOIP. As such, the Commissioner authorized the WCB to disregard the two access to information requests.

In [Disregard Decision 181-2021, 182-2021](#), the Commissioner considered an application from Saskatchewan Government Insurance (SGI) to disregard two access to information requests from an applicant. SGI asserted that the two access to information requests should be disregarded on the grounds that the requests amounted to an abuse of the right of access

²⁷⁵ Four factors adopted from ON IPC Order MO-3108 at [24]. Also in SK OIPC Review Report F-2010-002 at [69].

²⁷⁶ Fifth factor adopted from AB IPC Order F2015-16 at [39] to [54]. Added to criteria in SK OIPC Review Report 053-2015 at [15] and [38] to [41].

pursuant to the equivalent subsections in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP) (subsections 45.1(2)(b) and (c)). Specifically, SGI asserted the access to information requests were vexatious and not submitted in good faith. The Commissioner considered subsection 45.12(2)(c) of FOIP first at the request of SGI. While considering the application, the Commissioner noted that it was not the first disregard application from SGI involving the applicant and that the Commissioner had previously issued three disregard decisions and one Review Report. In each of the disregard cases, the Commissioner found the applicant's conduct amounted to an abuse of the right of access. The current disregard application would be the fourth from SGI involving the applicant. Considering this and the additional arguments submitted by SGI in this case, the Commissioner found that SGI had established reasonable grounds for finding the applicant's two requests were vexatious and not made in good faith within the meaning of subsection 45.1(2)(c) of FOIP. As a result of this finding, the Commissioner did not need to consider subsection 45.1(2)(b) of FOIP. However, the Commissioner noted that in the past three disregard decisions involving the applicant and SGI, the Commissioner had found that subsection 45.1(2)(b) of FOIP applied because of the applicant's conduct and as the circumstances in the present case were similar, it would likely result in a similar finding. **Most notable in this disregard decision, is the Commissioner went further with the decision for the first time.** The Commissioner was concerned with the cost and inefficiency of the multiple applications to disregard being submitted by SGI involving the applicant. Furthermore, that it was not in the public interest to unnecessarily add to SGI's costs of complying with FOIP. In addition, other members of the public had an equal right to share in the public resources allocated to responding to access to information requests. When an individual overburdens the system in the way this applicant was, it has a negative impact on others who want to legitimately exercise their access to information rights. After considering how other jurisdictions handle similar situations, the Commissioner's decision imposed other conditions not previously put forward. The Commissioner granted SGI's application to disregard the two access to information requests. In addition, the Commissioner authorized SGI to disregard all future access to information requests made by or on behalf of the applicant that pertain to the motor vehicle accident in 2019. Upon issuance of the disregard decision, the Commissioner discontinued all reviews involving SGI and the applicant that were open pertaining to the motor vehicle accident pursuant to subsections 50(2)(a) and (a.7) of FOIP (three files at the time) and any future requests for review involving the motor vehicle accident in 2019 would not be conducted pursuant to subsections 50(2)(a) and (a.7) of FOIP.

Subsection 43.1(2)(c)

Power to authorize a local authority to disregard applications or requests

43.1(2) In determining whether to grant an application or request mentioned in subsection (1), the commissioner shall consider whether the application or request:

...

(c) is frivolous or vexatious, not in good faith or concerns a trivial matter.

For this provision to be found to apply, the local authority would have to demonstrate that the applicant's access to information request(s) or request(s) for correction is frivolous, vexatious, not in good faith or concerns a trivial matter.

Similar to subsection 39 of LA FOIP, the following definitions and factors have been established:

Frivolous is typically associated with matters that are trivial or without merit, lacking a legal or factual basis or legal or factual merit; not serious; not reasonably purposeful; of little weight or importance.²⁷⁷

Vexatious means without reasonable or probable cause or excuse.²⁷⁸ A request is *vexatious* when the primary purpose of the request is not to gain access to information but to continually or repeatedly harass a local authority in order to obstruct or grind a local authority to a standstill. It is usually taken to mean with intent to annoy, harass, embarrass or cause discomfort.²⁷⁹

A request is not vexatious simply because a local authority is annoyed or irked because the request is for information the release of which may be uncomfortable for the local authority.²⁸⁰

However, LA FOIP must not become a weapon for disgruntled individuals to use against a local authority for reasons that have nothing to do with the Act.²⁸¹

²⁷⁷ SK OIPC Review Report F-2010-002 at [57], [60] and [61].

²⁷⁸ SK OIPC Review Report F-2010-002 at [62].

²⁷⁹ Office of the Northwest Territories Information and Privacy Commissioner (NWT IPC), Review 17-161 at p. 10. Also in SK OIPC Review Report 2010-002 at [69].

²⁸⁰ SK OIPC Review Report F-2010-002 at [69].

²⁸¹ BC IPC Order 110-1996 at p. 6.

A vexatious proceeding means "...that the litigant's mental state goes beyond simple animus against the other side and rises to a situation where the litigant is attempting to abuse or misuse the legal process": *Jamieson v Denman*, 2004 ABQB 593 (CanLII), para 127.²⁸² In *Chutskoff v Bonora*, 2014 ABQB 389 (CanLII), Michalyshyn J identified a "catalogue" of features of vexatious litigation:

- Collateral attack.
- Hopeless proceedings.
- Escalating proceedings.
- Bringing proceedings for improper purposes.
- Initiating "busybody" lawsuits to enforce alleged rights of third parties.
- Failure to honour court-ordered obligations.
- Persistently taking unsuccessful appeals from judicial decisions.
- Persistently engaging in inappropriate courtroom behavior.
- Unsubstantiated allegations of conspiracy, fraud, and misconduct.
- Scandalous or inflammatory language in pleadings or before the court.
- Advancing "Organized Pseudolegal Commercial Argument."

Any of these indicia are a basis to classify a legal action as vexatious.²⁸³

There is no burden on an applicant to show that the access to information request is for a legitimate purpose. It is not improper to request information from the state for the purpose of seeking civil redress arising from the manner in which the state conducted proceedings against an applicant.²⁸⁴

When considering whether a request was made on grounds that are frivolous or vexatious, the Commissioner is determining whether there is a pattern or type of conduct on the part of the applicant that amounts to an abuse of the right of access or correction.

An **abuse of the right of access or correction** is where an applicant is using the access/correction provisions of LA FOIP in a way that are contrary to its principles and objects.

The following factors should be considered:

- *Number of requests*: is the number excessive.

²⁸² AB IPC Request to Disregard F2019-RTD-01 at p. 13.

²⁸³ *Chutskoff v Bonora*, 2014 ABQB 389 (CanLII) at [93]. See also AB IPC Request to Disregard F2019-RTD-01 at p. 13.

²⁸⁴ AB IPC Request to Disregard F2019-RTD-01 at p. 13.

- *Nature and scope of the requests:* are they excessively broad and varied in scope or unusually detailed. Are they identical to or similar to previous requests.
- *Purpose of the requests:* are the requests intended to accomplish some objective other than to gain access. For example, are they made for “nuisance” value, or is the applicant’s aim to harass the public body or to break or burden the system.
- *Timing of the requests:* is the timing of the requests connected to the occurrence of some other related event, such as a court or tribunal proceeding.²⁸⁵
- *Wording of the request:* are the requests or subsequent communications in their nature offensive, vulgar, derogatory or contain unfounded allegations. Offensive or intimidating conduct or comments by applicants is unwarranted and harmful. They can also suggest that an applicant’s objectives are not legitimately about access to records. Requiring employees to be subjected to and to respond to offensive, intimidating, threatening, insulting conduct or comments can have a detrimental effect on well-being.²⁸⁶

The local authority should address any of the above factors that apply. Depending on the nature of the case, one factor alone or multiple factors in concert with each other can lead to a finding that a request is an abuse of the right of access or correction.

Good faith means that state of mind denoting honesty of purpose, freedom from intention to defraud, and, generally speaking, means being faithful to one’s duty or obligation. Good faith is an intangible quality encompassing honest belief, the absence of malice and the absence of design to defraud or take advantage of something.²⁸⁷

Not in good faith means the opposite of “good faith”, generally implying or involving actual or constructive fraud, or a design to mislead or deceive another, or a neglect or refusal to fulfill some duty or other contractual obligation, not prompted by an honest mistake as to one’s rights, but by some interested or sinister motive.²⁸⁸

²⁸⁵ Four factors adopted from ON IPC Order MO-3108 at [24]. Also, in SK OIPC Review Report F-2010-002 at [69].

²⁸⁶ Fifth factor adopted from AB IPC Order F2015-16 at [39] to [54]. Added to criteria in SK OIPC Review Report 053-2015 at [15] and [38] to [41].

²⁸⁷ British Columbia Government Services, *FOIPPA Policy Definitions* at <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/policies-procedures/foippa-manual/policy-definitions>. Accessed April 23, 2020.

²⁸⁸ SK OIPC Review Report F-2010-002 at [89].

When an applicant refuses to cooperate with a local authority in the process of accessing information or if a party misrepresents events to the IPC, this could suggest the party is not acting in good faith.²⁸⁹

The intention to use information obtained from an access request in a manner that is disadvantageous to the local authority does not qualify as bad faith. To the contrary, it is appropriate for requesters to seek information “to publicize what they consider to be inappropriate or problematic decisions or processes undertaken”²⁹⁰ by local authorities. Applicants do not need to justify a request and LA FOIP does not place limits on what an applicant can do with the information once access has been granted.²⁹¹

A **trivial matter** is something insignificant, unimportant or without merit. It is similar to frivolous. However, what is trivial to one person may not be trivial to another.²⁹² Therefore, what is trivial is somewhat subjective.²⁹³

IPC Findings

In [Disregard Decision 181-2021, 182-2021](#), the Commissioner considered an application from Saskatchewan Government Insurance (SGI) to disregard two access to information requests from an applicant. SGI asserted that the two access to information requests should be disregarded on the grounds that the requests amounted to an abuse of the right of access pursuant to the equivalent subsections in [The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act](#) (FOIP) (subsections 45.1(2)(b) and (c)). Specifically, SGI asserted the access to information requests were vexatious and not submitted in good faith. The Commissioner considered subsection 45.12(2)(c) of FOIP first at the request of SGI. While considering the application, the Commissioner noted that it was not the first disregard application from SGI involving the applicant and that the Commissioner had previously issued three disregard decisions and one Review Report. In each of the disregard cases, the Commissioner found the applicant’s conduct amounted to an abuse of the right of access. The current disregard application would be the fourth from SGI involving the applicant. Considering this and the additional arguments submitted by SGI in this case, the Commissioner found that SGI had established reasonable grounds for finding the applicant’s two requests were vexatious and not made in good faith within the meaning of subsection 45.1(2)(c) of FOIP. As a result of this finding, the Commissioner did not need to consider subsection 45.1(2)(b) of FOIP. However,

²⁸⁹ SK OIPC Review Report F-2010-002 at [103] and [105].

²⁹⁰ ON IPC Order MO-1924 at p. 10.

²⁹¹ ON IPC Order MO-1924 at p. 10.

²⁹² SK OIPC Review Report F-2010-002 at [50] and [51].

²⁹³ ON IPC Order M-618 at [17].

the Commissioner noted that in the past three disregard decisions involving the applicant and SGI, the Commissioner had found that subsection 45.1(2)(b) of FOIP applied because of the applicant's conduct and as the circumstances in the present case were similar, it would likely result in a similar finding. **Most notable in this disregard decision, is the Commissioner went further with the decision for the first time.** The Commissioner was concerned with the cost and inefficiency of the multiple applications to disregard being submitted by SGI involving the applicant. Furthermore, that it was not in the public interest to unnecessarily add to SGI's costs of complying with FOIP. In addition, other members of the public had an equal right to share in the public resources allocated to responding to access to information requests. When an individual overburdens the system in the way this applicant was, it has a negative impact on others who want to legitimately exercise their access to information rights. After considering how other jurisdictions handle similar situations, the Commissioner's decision imposed other conditions not previously put forward. The Commissioner granted SGI's application to disregard the two access to information requests. In addition, the Commissioner authorized SGI to disregard all future access to information requests made by or on behalf of the applicant that pertain to the motor vehicle accident in 2019. Upon issuance of the disregard decision, the Commissioner discontinued all reviews involving SGI and the applicant that were open pertaining to the motor vehicle accident pursuant to subsections 50(2)(a) and (a.7) of FOIP (three files at the time) and any future requests for review involving the motor vehicle accident in 2019 would not be conducted pursuant to subsections 50(2)(a) and (a.7) of FOIP.

Section 46: Appeal to the Court

Appeal to court

46(1) Within 30 days after receiving a decision of the head pursuant to section 45, an applicant or individual or a third party may appeal that decision to the court.

(2) A head who has refused an application for access to a record or part of a record shall, immediately on receipt of a notice of appeal by an applicant, give written notice of the appeal to any third party that the head:

(a) has notified pursuant to subsection 33(1); or

(b) would have notified pursuant to subsection 33(1) if the head had intended to give access to the record or part of the record.

(3) A head who has granted an application for access to a record or part of a record shall, immediately on receipt of a notice of appeal by a third party, give written notice of the appeal to the applicant.

(4) A third party who has been given notice of an appeal pursuant to subsection (2) or an applicant or individual who has been given notice of an appeal pursuant to subsection (3) may appear as a party to the appeal.

(5) The commissioner shall not be a party to an appeal.

A person or party (not the local authority) who is dissatisfied with the head's decision following the Commissioner's review or investigation under LA FOIP, may pursue an appeal of the decision to the court.

An appeal to the court begins with an application to the Court of King's Bench for Saskatchewan and may be appealed further by any party. For more on the process of appealing to the Court of King's Bench see IPC resource, [Guide to Appealing the Decision of a Head of a Government Institution, or a Local Authority, or a Health Trustee](#).

The levels of an appeal follow a hierarchical model as follows:

1. Court of King's Bench for Saskatchewan
2. Court of Appeal for Saskatchewan
3. Supreme Court of Canada²⁹⁴

Judges are required to give reasons for their decisions. These reasons may be contained in a written judgement of the court or may be given orally in court. Sometimes judges may do both – giving their decision orally in court with written reasons for the decision following at a later date.²⁹⁵ These judgments or orders are binding on the parties. [The Queen's Bench Rules, Part 10: Judgments and Orders](#) at section 10-22 states:

10-22 Every order of the Court in any cause or matter may be enforced against all persons bound by the order in the same manner as a judgement to the same effect.

²⁹⁴ Courts of Saskatchewan, Resources, Court Structure. Available at <https://sasklawcourts.ca/index.php/home/resources/learn-about-the-courts-resources/court-structure>.

²⁹⁵ Courts of Saskatchewan at <https://sasklawcourts.ca/index.php/home/decisions>.

The Court of King's Bench for Saskatchewan consists of a Chief Justice, an Associate Chief Justice and currently 36²⁹⁶ other judges. Each King's Bench judge is assigned to a specific judicial centre, but because the Court is an itinerant²⁹⁷ court, the judges also travel to and sit in other judicial centres.²⁹⁸

In Saskatchewan, there are court locations in:

- Battleford
- Estevan
- La Ronge
- Meadow Lake
- Melfort
- Moose Jaw
- Prince Albert
- Regina
- Saskatoon
- Swift Current
- Weyburn
- Yorkton

When the Commissioner concludes a review, an applicant, individual or third party can appeal the decision of the head of the local authority to the Court of King's Bench. The steps for this are as follows:²⁹⁹

1. The Commissioner issues report with recommendations.
2. The head of the local authority has 30 days from the date of the Commissioner's report to make a decision in regard to the Commissioner's recommendations or any other decision the head decides. The head's decision must be sent to the applicant (if

²⁹⁶ Courts of Saskatchewan at <https://sasklawcourts.ca/index.php/home/court-of-queen-s-bench/judges>. Accessed February 4, 2020.

²⁹⁷ "Itinerant" (of a judge) means to travel on a circuit for the purpose of holding court - Garner, Bryan A., 2019. *Black's Law Dictionary, 11th Edition*. St. Paul, Minn.: West Group at p. 997.

²⁹⁸ Courts of Saskatchewan at <https://sasklawcourts.ca/index.php/home/court-of-queen-s-bench/judges>. See also *The Queen's Bench Act, 1998*, RSS c Q-1.01 at s. 4.

²⁹⁹ Modified from SK OIPC Resource, *Guide to Appealing the Decision of a Head of a Government Institution, or a Local Authority, or a Health Trustee*. Available at <https://oipc.sk.ca/assets/guide-to-appealing-to-the-decision-of-a-head.pdf>.

an access matter), the individual (if a privacy matter), the third party (if applicable) and the Commissioner within those 30 days of the Commissioner's report.

3. Once received, the applicant, individual or third party can launch an appeal of the head's decision to the Court of King's Bench. The application form is called an *Originating Application* (Form 3-49). It should be filed at the Local Registrar's office. There is a fee involved for filing the application. It is around \$200. A sample of an *Originating Application* for an access to information appeal can be found at Appendix A of IPC resource, [Guide to Appealing the Decision of a Head of a Government Institution, or a Local Authority, or a Health Trustee](#).
4. The applicant, individual or third party that launches the appeal is responsible for serving the local authority with the *Originating Application* once filed with the court.
5. Once the *Originating Application* is filed and served, the parties are embarking on a two-step procedure:
 - i. The first step involves determining whether the parties can agree or whether the court will have to decide what is filed sealed and what is argued *in camera* or in open court. Because of the nature of the appeal, the local authority will have filed sealed records (both unredacted and redacted) which means they are not seen by the other parties to the appeal.

If the parties agree that submissions need not be filed sealed and the representations can be made in open court, the parties can proceed directly to argue the appeal.

If the parties cannot agree, a court application will have to be made to determine the procedure to be used, what is filed sealed, what is argued *in camera* and what is argued in open court. The court will determine this procedure and issue an order.

In camera, in private or in the judge's private chambers.³⁰⁰

- ii. The second step will be the actual argument by the parties as has been previously directed by the judge or agreed by the parties.³⁰¹

In the recent Saskatchewan Court of Appeal decision, [Leo v Global Transportation Hub Authority, 2020 SKCA 91 \(CanLII\)](#), the court clarified the de novo nature of an appeal pursuant

³⁰⁰ Adapted from Garner, Bryan A., 2019. *Black's Law Dictionary, 11th Edition*. St. Paul, Minn.: West Group at p. 909.

³⁰¹ SK OIPC Resource, *Guide to Appealing the Decision of a Head of a Government Institution, or a Local Authority, or a Health Trustee* at p. 10.

to [section 46 of LA FOIP]. Part VI of LA FOIP does not in any way contemplate that, on an appeal to the Court of King's Bench, parties can raise any and all provisions of the Act that bear on the question of whether the record in issue may be released. The system of the Act offers no room for a direct appeal to the Court of King's Bench from the decision of a head, i.e., an appeal that circumvents the application to the Commissioner for a review.³⁰²

Section 49: Exercise of Rights by Other Persons

Exercise of rights by other persons

49 Any right or power conferred on an individual by this Act may be exercised:

- (a) where the individual is deceased, by the individual's personal representative if the exercise of the right or power relates to the administration of the individual's estate;
- (b) where a personal guardian or property guardian has been appointed for the individual, by the guardian if the exercise of the right or power relates to the powers and duties of the guardian;
- (c) where a power of attorney has been granted, by the attorney if the exercise of the right or power relates to the powers and duties of the attorney conferred by the power of attorney;
- (d) where the individual is less than 18 years of age, by the individual's legal custodian in situations where, in the opinion of the head, the exercise of the right or power would not constitute an unreasonable invasion of the privacy of the individual; or
- (e) by any person with written authorization from the individual to act on the individual's behalf.

Section 49 of LA FOIP provides that another person, under specific circumstances, may exercise any right or power under LA FOIP that is conferred on an individual.

³⁰² *Leo v Global Transportation Hub Authority*, 2020 SKCA 91 (CanLII) at [41] and [47] Although this matter dealt with *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, it is relevant as substantially similar provisions can be found in LA FOIP.

Subsection 49(a)

Exercise of rights by other persons

49 Any right or power conferred on an individual by this Act may be exercised:

- (a) where the individual is deceased, by the individual's personal representative if the exercise of the right or power relates to the administration of the individual's estate;

Subsection 49(a) of LA FOIP provides that where an individual is deceased, the individual's personal representative can exercise the deceased individual's rights or powers under LA FOIP provided it relates to the administration of the deceased individual's estate.

For this provision to apply, the applicant must meet two requirements:

1. Proof of the right to act as the personal representative is required.

A **personal representative** would be someone appointed by the court as Executor or Executrix or Administrator of an estate.³⁰³

Proof could include a copy of the signed and attested document naming the representative to act in matters related to the individual's estate such as copies of a will or letters of administration.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report F-2006-001](#), copies of the Letters of Administration from a law firm were determined to be sufficient in demonstrating that the law firm's client (mother of the deceased) was acting as the personal representative of two deceased persons.³⁰⁴

2. Proof that disclosure of the requested information is necessary for purposes of administering the deceased's estate.

LA FOIP does not permit a personal representative to access information for all purposes, but only those relating to the administration of the estate.

³⁰³ SK OIPC Review Reports H-2006-001 at [12], LA-2009-002/H-2009-001 at [81], 098-2015 at [14].

³⁰⁴ SK OIPC Review Report F-2006-001 at [103] to [106].

Administration of an estate means the management and settlement of the estate of a deceased, including selling, collecting, and liquidating assets, paying debts, and making claims for funds owing or exercising any right of a financial benefit of the deceased.³⁰⁵

The duties of an executor in administering an estate in Saskatchewan are not always limited to winding up the estate. There is a function of administration that includes the management of the estate and considerations of what assets may exist or may come into existence (such as when an estate sues for damages resulting from a wrongful death) and form part of the estate to be administered.³⁰⁶

An example of a case where disclosure may be necessary for this purpose would be where a widower needs information to help decide whether to proceed with litigation related to the partner's death.³⁰⁷

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 098-2015](#), the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Applicant requested records from Saskatchewan Government Insurance (SGI) related to her deceased son's auto claim file. SGI denied access to some of the information under subsection 29(1) of FOIP because the information was the personal information of the Applicant's deceased son. The Commissioner considered subsection 59(a) of FOIP and determined that the Applicant was appointed Administrator of her son's estate. Further, the Applicant requested the information to challenge SGI's decision to deny her son's claim. The Commissioner found that this related to the administration of her son's estate. The Commissioner recommended the personal information of the Applicant's son be released to the Applicant.

³⁰⁵ SK OIPC Review Report 098-2015 at [16].

³⁰⁶ SK OIPC Review Report LA-2009-002/H-2009-001 at [106].

³⁰⁷ Service Alberta, Resource, *Bulletin #16, Personal Information of Deceased Persons* at p. 3.

Subsection 49(b)

Exercise of rights by other persons

49 Any right or power conferred on an individual by this Act may be exercised:

...

(b) where a personal guardian or property guardian has been appointed for the individual, by the guardian if the exercise of the right or power relates to the powers and duties of the guardian;

The Adult Guardianship and Co-decision-making Act provides a means of protection and assistance for adults who are not able to make sound decisions independently and, as a result, may be vulnerable to personal or financial harm.³⁰⁸ For more information about this Act or about adult guardianship, contact the Public Guardian and Trustee's office in Saskatchewan.

Subsection 49(b) of LA FOIP provides that where an individual has a personal guardian or property guardian, the guardian can exercise the individual's rights or powers under LA FOIP provided it relates to the powers and duties of the guardian. LA FOIP provides for broader permission for a personal guardian than for the personal representative of a deceased individual.

For this provision to apply, the applicant must meet two requirements:

1. Proof of the right to act as the personal guardian or property guardian is required.

A **guardian** is someone who has the authority to make decisions for an adult. A **personal guardian** makes decisions about an adult's personal welfare and a **property guardian** makes decisions about an adult's finances and property.³⁰⁹

To become a personal or property guardian, an application must be made to the Court of King's Bench to be appointed. Proof could include a copy of the court order naming the person as personal or property guardian.

The role of personal or property guardian can be permanent or temporary.

³⁰⁸ Public Guardian and Trustee, Resource, *Adult Guardianship in Saskatchewan, Application Manual*, January 2002 at p. 2.

³⁰⁹ Public Guardian and Trustee, Resource, *Adult Guardianship in Saskatchewan, Application Manual*, January 2002 at p. 4.

2. Proof that disclosure of the requested information relates to the powers and duties of the guardian.

The court determines what matters come under the authority of the personal or property guardian.

Section 15 of *The Adult Guardianship and Co-decision-making Act* provides several matters that can fall under the authority of an appointed personal guardian. This includes for example, decisions where and with whom the individual will live, what social activities the individual will engage in, what educational, vocational, or training the individual will participate in. The court order may include limitations or conditions that it deems necessary.

A property guardian has authority for all financial and property matters except for any limitations or conditions indicated in the court order.³¹⁰ Section 43 of *The Adult Guardianship and Co-decision-making Act* outlines the authority of an appointed property guardian.

An applicant can provide a copy of the court order which would outline the matters the guardian has authority over. The applicant should explain what the information is needed for, and it should be within the scope of the powers and duties set out in the court order.

IPC Findings

In *Review Report 047-2021*, the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The applicant had submitted an access to information request to the Ministry of Social Services (Social Services). The applicant sought access to information pertaining to another individual whom the applicant asserted they were the personal guardian for pursuant to subsection 19(1) of *The Adult Guardianship and Co-decision-making Act*. The applicant included a copy of a completed Form N- *Order Appointing a Decision-Maker of the Court of Queen's Bench for Saskatchewan* (a Guardianship Order). Social Services responded to the applicant indicating that it was working to establish legal authority to release the requested records to the applicant. After some delay and no response, the applicant requested the Commissioner review the matter. Upon review, the Commissioner found that the first part of the two-part test was met. This was based on a review of the Guardianship Order. The Commissioner found that the applicant did have the legal right to act as the individual's personal guardian. For the second part of the test, the Commissioner found that the applicant had failed to demonstrate that the information sought related to the powers and duties of the guardian. In fact, the

³¹⁰ Public Guardian and Trustee, Resource, *Adult Guardianship in Saskatchewan, Application Manual*, January 2002 at p. 6.

applicant's lawyer had indicated to Social Services that "it is not the applicant's responsibility to, nor within their capacity to explain to you the order and its effects." The Commissioner did not agree. When an applicant is making a request for another individual's personal information, the onus is on the applicant to demonstrate they have the authority to do so pursuant to section 59 of FOIP. The Commissioner looked at the matters under which the applicant had authority under the Guardianship Order and determined that the applicant did not have authority under subsection 59(b) of FOIP to exercise the rights of the individual in this case.

Subsection 49(c)

Exercise of rights by other persons

49 Any right or power conferred on an individual by this Act may be exercised:

...

(c) where a power of attorney has been granted, by the attorney if the exercise of the right or power relates to the powers and duties of the attorney conferred by the power of attorney;

Subsection 49(c) of LA FOIP provides that a power of attorney can exercise the rights and powers of an individual provided it relates to the powers and duties of the power of attorney. LA FOIP provides for broader permission for a power of attorney than for the personal representative of a deceased individual.

For this provision to apply, the applicant must meet two requirements:

1. Proof of the right to act as the power of attorney is required.

A **power of attorney** is an authority given to one person (called the attorney) to do certain acts in the name of, and personally representing, the person granting the power (called the grantor).³¹¹

Lawyers usually draft a power of attorney. However, there are also forms that can be completed by both the grantor and the attorney without the use of a lawyer.³¹²

³¹¹ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 2, at p. 37.

³¹² Government of Saskatchewan, *Powers of Attorney for Adults*, www.saskatchewan.ca/residents/justice-crime-and-the-law/power-of-attorney-guardianship-and-trusts/powers-of-attorney-for-adults.

A grantor can appoint more than one attorney and give each specific powers or state that they are to act separately, together, or successively when dealing with his or her affairs.

The applicant can provide a copy of the power of attorney. The local authority should verify the identity of the person exercising the power of attorney. It may also be necessary to verify that the grantor is alive. The death of a grantor normally revokes the power of attorney.³¹³ In addition, a power of attorney may be enduring and either comes into effect immediately or on a specified future date or on the occurrence of a specified event, such as when the grantor becomes mentally incapable.³¹⁴

2. Proof that disclosure of the requested information relates to the powers and duties of the power of attorney.

A grantor may appoint a personal attorney, a property attorney or both a personal and property attorney. A power of attorney may be general, covering all of the grantor's personal affairs (in the case of a personal attorney), all of the grantor's property affairs (in the case of a property attorney) or all of the grantor's personal and property affairs (in the case of a personal and property attorney). It can also be specific, limiting the attorney's authority to a specific purpose, such as the sale of a property on the grantor's behalf.³¹⁵

The local authority should be satisfied that the scope of the power of attorney is sufficient to authorize the attorney to access the information being requested.

Subsection 49(d)

Exercise of rights by other persons

49 Any right or power conferred on an individual by this Act may be exercised:

...

(d) where the individual is less than 18 years of age, by the individual's legal custodian in situations where, in the opinion of the head, the exercise of the right or power would not constitute an unreasonable invasion of the privacy of the individual; or

³¹³ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 2, at p. 37.

³¹⁴ Government of Saskatchewan, *Powers of Attorney for Adults*, www.saskatchewan.ca/residents/justice-crime-and-the-law/power-of-attorney-guardianship-and-trusts/powers-of-attorney-for-adults.

³¹⁵ Government of Saskatchewan, *Powers of Attorney for Adults*, www.saskatchewan.ca/residents/justice-crime-and-the-law/power-of-attorney-guardianship-and-trusts/powers-of-attorney-for-adults.

Subsection 49(d) of LA FOIP provides that the legal custodian of a minor (less than 18 years of age), can exercise the minor's rights and powers under LA FOIP, provided it would not constitute an unreasonable invasion of the minor's privacy.

A person reaches 18 years immediately at the beginning of the relevant anniversary of the person's date of birth.³¹⁶

For this provision to apply, two requirements must be met:

1. The applicant must demonstrate the right to act as the legal custodian.

Legal decision-maker means the person having lawful decision-making responsibility with respect to a child.³¹⁷

A **child** means a person who:

- (a) is under 18 years of age
- (b) has never married³¹⁸

Legal decision-maker is not necessarily always the parent of the minor. A legal decision-maker can be a birth parent, an adoptive parent, a stepparent, the Minister, a foster parent, or a legal decision-maker appointed under an agreement.³¹⁹

In terms of legal decision-makers, *The Children's Law Act, 2020* provides for who would be a legal decision-maker for a child as follows:

- The parents of a child are joint legal decision-makers with equal rights unless changed in a court order or an agreement.³²⁰
- Where parents have not lived together after the birth of a child, the parent with whom the child resides is the sole legal decision-makers.³²¹
- If a parent dies, the surviving parent is the legal decision-makers of that child unless changed by a court order or an agreement.³²²

³¹⁶ Subsection 2-28(10) of *The Legislation Act*, SS 2019, c L-10.2 provides "A person reaches a particular age expressed in years at the beginning of the relevant anniversary of the person's birth date."

³¹⁷ *The Children's Law Act, 2020* [S.S., 2020], s. 2(1).

³¹⁸ *The Children's Law Act, 2020* [S.S., 2020], s. 2(1).

³¹⁹ Schirr Q.C., Darcia, *Legal Issues on Consent and Counselling of Minors* at p. 3. Available at:

<https://sasw.in1touch.org/document/4522/Consent%20when%20Counselling%20with%20Minors%20Schirr.pdf>.

³²⁰ *The Children's Law Act, 2020* [S.S., 2020], s. 3(1).

³²¹ *The Children's Law Act, 2020* [S.S., 2020], s. 3(2).

³²² *The Children's Law Act, 2020* [S.S., 2020], s. 4(1).

If parents are separated, they both are still joint legal decision-makers unless changed by a court order or an agreement. In a court order, a judge can order that one parent is the sole legal decision-makers. In an agreement, one parent can give up his or her rights to be the joint legal decision-makers. In these instances, the head should ask for a copy of the court order or agreement and identify the clause that deals with legal decision-making.³²³

A parent's girlfriend, boyfriend or new spouse has no rights unless it has been directed in a court order or dealt with in an agreement.³²⁴ If a stepparent is a legal decision-makers, then he or she will have the same rights and responsibilities as any other legal decision-makers.

In demonstrating that an applicant is the legal decision-makers for purposes of subsection 49(d) of LA FOIP, the applicant could provide a copy of:

- A custody order
- A copy of an agreement dealing with legal decision-makers for the child
- Other evidence that would be considered reliable and appropriate in the circumstances (e.g., a statutory declaration may suffice in some cases or a copy of documentation showing the child is in the care of the Minister).³²⁵

The local authority should also verify the individual's identity (e.g., photo identification).

2. Access to the information would not be an unreasonable invasion of the personal privacy of the minor.

The fact that an applicant is the legal decision-maker of a minor does not automatically entitle the applicant to the minor's personal information. The head must determine if the exercise of the rights and powers by the legal decision-maker would be an unreasonable invasion of the minor's privacy.

Some minors have the capacity to exercise their own access and privacy rights under LA FOIP. They may be considered mature minors and disclosure of their personal information to a legal decision-maker may not be appropriate.

Even though LA FOIP does not include an express requirement to consider if a child is a mature minor, it is recommended that local authorities do so. For more on this see my offices blog, [UPDATED: Who Signs for a Child?](#) Applying this approach, the head should use their discretion to enable the exercise of rights by the minor "understands the nature of the right or power and the consequences of exercising the right or power." Some factors to consider

³²³ SK OIPC Blog, *Who Signs for a Child*, February 15, 2018.

³²⁴ SK OIPC Blog, *Who Signs for a Child*, February 15, 2018, Investigation Report 101-2016 at [22].

³²⁵ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 2 at p. 38.

are maturity, economic status (i.e., self-supporting, or not), living arrangements and mental state.³²⁶

Social workers, teachers and guidance counsellors can run into this problem. Parents may want all the information, but that information could include information on pregnancy, drug addiction, sexually transmitted disease, contemplated suicide, contemplated leaving home or commission of a crime. In these instances, the professional involved, their supervisor or the head must consider very carefully the words “unreasonable invasion of privacy”.³²⁷

If the child verbally or in writing tells the professional that the child has shared the information in confidence and does not want his or her parents to know, it is important that the professional takes that into consideration in determining whether there would be an “unreasonable invasion of privacy” when disclosing the information to a legal decision-maker.

Where the head determines it is not an unreasonable invasion of privacy, the legal decision-maker can sign on behalf of the child.

IPC Findings

In [Investigation Report 083-2022](#), the Commissioner investigated an alleged breach of privacy involving St. Paul's Roman Catholic Separate School Division #20 (St. Paul's). The complainant was the mother of two children. The complainant alleged that disclosure of the children's personal information to the children's stepmother was a breach of the children's privacy. Part of that investigation involved considering subsection 49(d) of LA FOIP. The mother and father had joint legal decision-making for the children via an agreement pursuant to subsection 3(3) of [The Children's Law Act, 2020](#). The Commissioner found that both parents had equal responsibility for and were entitled to communicate with the children's school. Therefore, both parents had equal rights to exercise the powers and rights of the children under subsection 49(d) of LA FOIP. Furthermore, that subsection 49(d) of LA FOIP should not be interpreted to permit one equally ranked substitute decision-maker to override the decision of the other equally ranked substitute decision-maker. This is particularly the case where the substitute decision-makers share rights as joint custodians. Without an agreement, court order, or other evidence that one decision-maker's views should prevail in a conflict, a head should not rely on the consent of one joint decision-maker where the other joint decision-maker objects. The Commissioner also clarified that there was no requirement for a local authority to canvass the views of every substitute decision-maker who is equally ranked to satisfy itself that it has the requisite authority. However, where a

³²⁶ SK OIPC Investigation Report 083-2022 at [44].

³²⁷ SK OIPC Blog, *UPDATED: Who Signs for a Child?* February 15, 2018.

local authority is aware that one of the decision-makers does not agree with a request from the other equally ranked decision-maker, the local authority should not rely on the direction of one of the decision-makers only. For this reason, the Commissioner found that St. Paul's did not properly apply subsection 49(d) of LA FOIP.

Subsection 49(e)

Exercise of rights by other persons

49 Any right or power conferred on an individual by this Act may be exercised:

...

(e) by any person with written authorization from the individual to act on the individual's behalf.

Subsection 49(e) of LA FOIP provides that any person can act on another's behalf in terms of exercising the rights and powers under LA FOIP provided they have written authorization to do so.

A **written authorization** is a document in writing signed by an individual who authorizes another individual to do certain acts in the name of and on behalf of the individual signing the document.³²⁸

Subsection 11(1) of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Regulations* provides that:

11(1) If consent is required by the Act for the collection, use or disclosure of personal information, the consent:

- (a) must relate to the purpose for which the information is required;
- (b) must be informed;
- (c) must be given voluntarily; and
- (d) must not be obtained through misrepresentation, fraud or coercion.

A written authorization should be to perform specific acts (e.g., provide consent, make a LA FOIP request on behalf of the authorizing individual) or, more generally, to exercise the rights or powers of the individual under LA FOIP.

³²⁸ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 2 at p. 39.

For this provision to apply, the applicant must meet two requirements:

1. Provide a copy of the written authorization

Applicants should provide a copy of the written authorization. For a sample written authorization, see the Ministry of Justice and Attorney General resource, [Verifying the Identity of an Applicant](#) at Appendix A.

In some instances, local authorities may want to contact the individual who has granted the authority to confirm that they are aware of the amount and type of personal information that will be disclosed. In other instances, the local authority may want to insist on documents verifying the identity of the individual signing the authorization.

2. Verify the identity of the applicant

When a local authority receives a written authorization from an applicant to act on behalf of another person, the local authority should authenticate the identity of the person exercising the right.³²⁹

Authentication is the process of proving or ensuring that someone is who they purport to be. Authentication typically relies on one or more of the following:

- Something you know (e.g., password, security question, PIN, mother's maiden name);
- Something you have (e.g., smart card, key, hardware token); or
- Something you are (e.g., biometric data, such as fingerprints, iris scans, voice patterns).³³⁰

In some cases, one of these factors may be used alone to authenticate an individual; for others, combinations may be used.

There are multiple ways to confirm the identity of the applicant. The degree of authentication should be appropriate to the sensitivity of the personal information involved.

For more on verifying identity, see the Ministry of Justice and Attorney General resource, [Verifying the Identity of an Applicant](#).

³²⁹ Service Alberta, *Bulletin #17, Consent and Authentication* at p. 3.

³³⁰ Service Alberta, *Bulletin #17, Consent and Authentication* at p. 2.

IPC Findings

In [Review Report 277-2017](#), an individual had given consent for another individual to act on the individual's behalf and access any records containing the subject individual's personal information. Rather than accept the consent form, the Ministry of Corrections and Policing asked the applicant for further details regarding the subject individual's consent. Upon review, the Commissioner agreed with the Ministry of Corrections and Policing that the consent form was too vague because it:

- Was not addressed to the Ministry of Corrections and Policing;
- Was not clear the subject individual understood what specific personal information was to be disclosed to the applicant;
- Was older with the consent signed ten months earlier. It did not have an effective and expiration date;
- Was not clear if the subject individual voluntarily gave the consent or if it was obtained through misrepresentation, fraud, or coercion.

The Commissioner recommended that the Ministry of Corrections and Policing try to work with the applicant and the subject individual to obtain informed consent.

Section 53.1: Access to Manuals

Access to manuals

53.1(1) Every local authority shall make reasonable efforts to:

- (a) make available on its website all manuals, policies, guidelines or procedures that are used in decision-making processes that affect the public by employees of the local authority in administering or carrying out programs or activities of the local authority; or
- (b) provide those documents when requested in electronic or paper form.

(2) Any information in a record that a head would be authorized to refuse to give access to pursuant to this Act or the regulations may be excluded from manuals, policies, guidelines or procedures that are made available or provided pursuant to subsection (1).

Subsection 53.1(1)

Access to manuals

53.1(1) Every local authority shall make reasonable efforts to:

- (a) make available on its website all manuals, policies, guidelines or procedures that are used in decision-making processes that affect the public by employees of the local authority in administering or carrying out programs or activities of the local authority; or
- (b) provide those documents when requested in electronic or paper form.

Subsection 53.1(1) of LA FOIP requires local authorities to make reasonable efforts to make available its manuals, policies, guidelines, or procedures used in decision-making where they affect the public in terms of administering or carrying out its programs or activities. The manuals, policies, guidelines, and procedures should be made available on the local authority's website.

The principle underpinning this provision is one of open government. The availability of material that guides decision-making allows members of the public to understand how decisions that affect them are made and opens up the decision-making process to public scrutiny.³³¹

The documentation need not carry the title, "manual", "policy", "guideline" or "procedure". They may be stand-alone documents, or they may be part of larger documents.

A **decision-making process that affects the public** means a process that determines how a local authority's programs and services will be delivered to the public in general or the segment of the public that the local authority is intended to serve or to regulate.³³²

Examples of decision-making processes include:

- Assessing or verifying eligibility for a program;
- Calculating a fee;
- Awarding a contract in a tendering business;
- Applying standards in tests or inspections; or
- Deciding to use a law enforcement measure that carries a risk of harm.³³³

³³¹ Service Alberta, *Bulletin No. 3: Access to Manuals and Guidelines* at p. 1 and Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 2, at p. 42.

³³² Service Alberta, *Bulletin No. 3: Access to Manuals and Guidelines* at p. 2.

³³³ Service Alberta, *Bulletin No. 3: Access to Manuals and Guidelines* at p. 2.

In the context of an access to information request by the public, there is no requirement under this provision for a local authority to provide access to a manual, policy, guideline or procedure that is already available to the public. However, local authorities should direct applicants to where they can find the manual, policy, guideline, or procedure online. For more on published material or material that is available for purchase see *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 1, "Purposes and Scope of LA FOIP" at *LA FOIP Does Not Apply*.

Subsection 53.1(1) applies to manuals, policies, guidelines, or procedures that are used by employees of the local authority. **Employee of a local authority** is defined at subsection 2(b.1) of LA FOIP as an individual employed by a local authority and includes an individual retained under a contract to perform services for the local authority.

Subsection 53.1(1) of LA FOIP does not apply to manuals, policies, guidelines, or procedures that do not involve decision-making, such as manuals and guidelines for administrative support staff who perform clerical functions relating to an application process. Nor does this provision apply to technical documentation for machines or equipment, even if these may be used in support of a decision-making process. It also does not apply to manuals, policies, guidelines, or procedures that do not affect the public. For example, a local authority is not required to make internal administrative guidelines available under this provision (if they do not affect the public).³³⁴

IPC Findings

In *Review Report 042-2019*, the Commissioner considered the equivalent provision in *The Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (FOIP). The Ministry of Corrections and Policing (Ministry) received an access to information request from Pro Bono Law Saskatchewan. The request was for copies of various policies, directives and other records used in decision-making processes that affect offenders. Pro Bono Law Saskatchewan requested a waiver of processing fees however, the Ministry denied the request. Pro Bono Law Saskatchewan requested a review by the Commissioner. Upon review, the Commissioner found that given the types of records requested, and the context surrounding those records, the requirements imposed on the Ministry by subsection 65(1) of FOIP superseded the issue related to fees. The Commissioner recommended that the Ministry ensure records used in a decision-making process that affects the public are provided in accordance with subsection 65(1) of FOIP, and without charging any fees.

³³⁴ Service Alberta, *Bulletin No. 3: Access to Manuals and Guidelines* at p. 2.

Subsection 53.1(2)

Access to manuals

53.1(2) Any information in a record that a head would be authorized to refuse to give access to pursuant to this Act or the regulations may be excluded from manuals, policies, guidelines or procedures that are made available or provided pursuant to subsection (1).

Subsection 53.1(2) of LA FOIP provides that any information within the manuals, policies, guidelines, or procedures that can be withheld in accordance with exemptions under LA FOIP can be excluded prior to posting them online. For more on what exemptions may apply see Part III of LA FOIP or *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 4, "Exemptions from the Right of Access".

This provision allows a local authority to remove or "sever" information from the manuals, policies, guidelines, or procedures. For more on severing see *Section 8: Severability*, earlier in this Chapter.

Section 53.2: Records Available Without an Application

Records available without an application

53.2(1) Subject to subsection (2), the head may establish categories of records that are in the possession or under the control of the local authority and that are available to the public within a reasonable time without an application for access pursuant to this Act.

(2) The head shall not establish a category of records that contain personal information or third party information unless that information may be disclosed pursuant to this Act or the regulations.

Section 53.2 of LA FOIP is a new provision following the amendments of January 1, 2018. The purpose of this provision is to encourage open information strategies within local authorities.

In addition to providing access to records in response to access requests, local authorities may provide access to information and records through two other means:

1. Routine disclosure in response to inquiries and requests for information.

2. Active dissemination of information.³³⁵

Routine Disclosure

Routine disclosure, in response to an inquiry or request, occurs when access to a record can be granted without a request under LA FOIP.³³⁶

A local authority may make information accessible by routine disclosure through:

- **Answers to particular questions:** Many inquiries are from members of the public seeking the answer to a question rather than asking for access to records. Occasionally, a person will combine a question with a request for records. To the greatest extent possible, local authorities should deal with these questions without a request for access under LA FOIP.³³⁷
- **Specifying categories of records for routine disclosure:** Section 53.2 of LA FOIP provides that local authorities may specify categories of records in their possession or under their control that will be made available to the public without a request for access under LA FOIP. This is intended to enable local authorities to take a proactive approach by setting up channels for the release of information. This approach promotes openness and accountability.

Active Dissemination

Active dissemination occurs when information or records are periodically released without any request, under a program or communications plan.³³⁸

Active dissemination is best used where there is an anticipated demand for information by the public. For example, a local authority may establish sites or online databases where interested citizens can obtain information.

³³⁵ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 2, at p. 31.

³³⁶ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 2 at p. 31.

³³⁷ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practice: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 2 at p. 32.

³³⁸ Service Alberta, *FOIP Guidelines and Practices: 2009 Edition*, Chapter 2 at p. 33.

Open government is a governing culture that holds the public has the right to access the documents and proceedings of local authorities to allow for greater openness, accountability, and engagement.³³⁹

Open data is the idea that data should be freely available for everyone to access, use and republish as they wish, published without restrictions from copyright, patents or other mechanisms of control. Public sector information made available to the public as open data is termed 'Open Government Data'.³⁴⁰

In Canada, the access to information and privacy commissioners are advocates for open government and promote the paradigm shift from reactive to proactive disclosure, and ultimately to open government.³⁴¹

Examples of open data or active dissemination by local authorities in Saskatchewan include:

- City of Regina [Open Data](#) website;
- City of Saskatoon [Open Data Portal](#).

For more on routine disclosure and active dissemination, see the *Guide to LA FOIP*, Chapter 2, "Administration of LA FOIP" at *Local Authorities - Roles & Responsibilities, Routine Disclosure & Active Dissemination*.

³³⁹ Government of Canada, *Open Data 101*, 2017, available at www.open.canada.ca/en/open-data-principles.

³⁴⁰ Open Government Partnership, *Open Government Guide*, at p. 197. Available at www.opengovguide.com.

³⁴¹ Resolution of Canada's Access to Information and Privacy Commissioners, September 1, 2010. Cited in SK OIPC Investigation Report LA-2012-002 at [68].



Office of the
Saskatchewan Information
And Privacy Commissioner

503 – 1801 Hamilton Street
Regina SK S4P 4B4
306-787-8350